DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JPC/rem
5750
10 Sept 1969

0101569

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Aug 1969 to 312400H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology August 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

R.D. MICKELSON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 3099

COPY 5 of 5 COPIES

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
109569
COPY NO 1 OF 6

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sept 1969

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

0100001H TO 312400H AUGUST 1969

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

(pp. 6-8) PART V FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

1 (CONFIDENTIAL Enclosure (1))

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sept 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION	COMMAND
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	LtCol. R.D. MICKELSON 1-31 Aug 69

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY	1stLt L.G. LEWIS 1-31 Aug 1969
COMPANY A	1stLt J.L. MANN 1-31 Aug 1969
COMPANY B	1stLt A.J. LITTLE 1-4 Aug 1969
	1stLt S.H. CRANE 5-31 Aug 1969
COMPANY C	1stLt R.E. MILLER 1-4 Aug 1969
	1stLt L.E. BUTNER 5-31 Aug 1969
COMPANY D	1stLt A.T. BOUTS 1-31 Aug 1969
COMPANY E	Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 1-31 Aug 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company	Major R.E. SIMMONS 1-31 Aug 1969
3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion	1stLt M.E. JACKSON 1-31 Aug 1969
2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion	1stLt C.E. BATES 1-25 Aug 1969 SSgt C.R. BURNETT 26-31 Aug 1969

2. LOCATIONS

01-31 Aug 1969	1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
01-31 Aug 1969	1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN
01-31 Aug 1969	3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
10-31 Aug 1969	2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj H.E. OLNEY 1-9 Aug 1969
	Maj P. CACACE 10-31 Aug 1969
Adjutant/S-1	2ndLt J.W. GARDINER, JR. 1-31 Aug 1969
S-2	SSgt C.L. WILSON 1-31 Aug 1969
S-3	Maj J.P. COLE 1-31 Aug 1969
S-3A	1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE 1-31 Aug 1969
S-4	1stLt P.J. EHRET 1-13 Aug 1969
	1stLt E. BROWN 14-31 Aug 1969
Supply Officer	1stLt R.L. WEIGAND 1-24 Aug 1969
	2ndLt W.P. JONES 25-31 Aug 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5750
10 Sept 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Communication Officer	Capt B.K. SEVERIN 1-31 Aug 1969
Motor Transportation Officer	1stLt H.A. WEEG 1-31 Aug 1969
Battalion Surgeon	Lt L.J. McCARTHY 3-31 Aug 1969
Battalion Chaplain	LCDR E. HUGHES 25-31 Aug 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
31	683	2	54

[redacted] sure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sept 69

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of August 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Aug 69	During the entire month of August 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/Salvage operations.
01 Aug 69	Colonel N.L. BECK, USMC and Colonel H.L. WILKERSON, USMC recently arrived in Vietnam, visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, a briefing and static display was presented.
01 Aug 69	MajGen W.G. THRASH, Commanding General, 1st Marine Air Wing, attended the helicopter pilots briefing at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
03 Aug 69	LT L.J. McCARTHY, USNR joined 1st Reconnaissance Battalion as the Battalion Surgeon.
05 Aug 69	1stLT S.H. CRANE assumed command of Company B from 1stLT A.J. LITTLE.
05 Aug 69	1stLT L.E. BUTLER assumed command of Company C from 1stLT R.E. MILLER.
10 Aug 69	Maj. P.L. CACACE assumed duties as 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Executive Officer from Maj. H.E. OLNEY.
10 Aug 69	101200H Aug 1969 assumed OPCON 2nd Platoon, Company A 5th Reconnaissance Battalion.
10 Aug 69	2nd Platoon and 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion attached to 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.
14 Aug 69	1stLT E. BROWN assumed the duties as Battalion S-4 Officer from 1stLT P.J. EHRET.
20 Aug 69	The Honorable JOHN W. WARNER Under Secretary of the Navy visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, a briefing and static display was presented.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sept 1969

25 Aug 69 — 2ndLT L.T. JONES assumed the duties as 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Supply Officer, from 1stLT R.L. WEIGAND.

25 Aug 69 — LCDR E. HUGHES, Chaplian USN, joined 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, as Battalion Chaplian.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Operations Order and Patrol Reports 01 Aug To 31 Aug 1969

B. Sit Rpts: 01 Aug To 31 Aug 1969

C. After Action Reports

D. Statistical Data Chart p. 9

E. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology, August 1969. Filed Dp (See also pp 6-8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sept 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

C10001H Aug 1969 TO 312400H Aug 1969

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5750
10 Sept 1969

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION — COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company — Major R.E. SIMMONS

2. LOCATION

01-31 August 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DA NANG, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Capt R.D. WILLIAMS 01-31 Aug 69
S-2	SSgt R.F. BOWLAND 01-31 Aug 69
S-3	Capt G.R. WILLSON 01-31 Aug 69
Supply Officer	1stLT G.J. PICKETT 01-31 Aug 69
Communications Officer	1stLT B.L. WHITLEY 01-31 Aug 69
Motor Transport Officer	Capt R.D. WILLIAMS 01-31 Aug 69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
10	144	0	7

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company conducted long range patrolling operations in the 1st Marine Division TAOR during the month of August 1969. The results of the activity are documented in part IV.

[redacted]

7 Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sept 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Aug 1969 — During the month of August the Company continued to support the 1st Marine Division TAOR in reconnaissance operation.

10 Aug 1969 — Second Platoon and Third Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion were attached to 1st Force Reconnaissance Company.

30 Aug 1969 — Second Squad, Sixth Platoon secured a helicopter landing zone at coordinates AT939336 and provided initial terminal guidance for 1st Battalion 7th Marine Regiment.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Statistical Data Chart

B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports

C. SITRPT: 213-243 August 1969

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (UNCLASSIFIED)

5750
10 Sept 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart:

	1st Recon Bn.	1stForce Recon Co.	TOTALS
PATROLS	85	19	104
SIGHTINGS	134	86	220
VC/NVA SIGHTED	2,585	1,441	4,026
FIRE MISSIONS	71	2	73
AIR STRIKES	23	15	38
VC/NVA KIA	116	7	123
DETAINEES	5	0	5
IWC	17	1	18
USMC CASUALTIES:	52	7	59
KIA	2	2	4
WIA (EVAC)	21	3	24
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	28	2	30
KNBC	1	0	1

OPERATION: PIPESTONE CANYON 01-31 Aug 69

DURHAM PEAK 01-13 Aug 69

CAMPBELL STREAMER NONE PUBLISHED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL (CONFIDENTIAL)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 640-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
150900H July 1969

77769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 640-69

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-2,3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8339 LR AT8537) Extract on 29 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.
Radio Relay: BALANCE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
85769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6[illegible]-69 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT CO. A DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 011545H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG HANDLER AND DOG
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: — M-14, 2 M-79, — CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270800H/011515H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL HAS COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452 TRAILS: VIC 839386 RUNNING N-S, 1 FOOT WIDE AND MODERATELY USED. OP: HILL USED AS OP AND RADIO RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT GRASS BE BURNT OFF HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL RESNICK
SWIFT SCOUT CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RESNICK	2428493
CPL	FOLINO	2136939
PFC	NUERNBERGER	2438887
PFC	HUFFMAN	2498826
PVT	WEEKLEY	2582739
PFC	JONES	2452433
HN	KORP	B849834

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 647-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190815H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 647-69

78569

Call Sign: DATE PALM C-1,2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportuntiy.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
86569
COPY NO 3 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution
CO, 7thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (1)

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 647-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DATE PALM/SLATE CREEK, DA NANG, RVN.
CO. C. 060CH AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 04 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231330H/041530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF LIGHTS. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   032030H VIC. ZC 158723 LIGHTS MOVING ON SIDE OF HILL FROM EAST TO WEST FROM 1 CENTRAL LIGHT. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CENTRAL LIGHT GOING OUT AND OTHER LIGHTS CONTINUING TO MOVE AWAY.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: BA NA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD ONE (1) USMC (WIA) (E)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CROWLEY
DATE PAIM/SLATE CREEK,
CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CROWLEY	2085238
CPL	JONES	2409609
LCPL	BURNS	2470653
LCPL	MELTON	2125561
PFC	JEFFERIES	2469760
PFC	GABOURIE	2483088
PFC	RASETTKE	2495258
LCPL	DOUH	2502833
LCPL	KOHLHEIM	2458906
PFC	LEPPAN	2483449
PFC	SWAN	2446306
LCPL	TARAVELLA	2407083
SILVER		3477
LCPL	GONZALEZ	2401816

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #648-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190800H July 1969

78669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 648-69

Call Sign: DESK WORK E-1 PLT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT811463 LR AT830445) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
86669
COPY NO 2 OF 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon 3-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6-68-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DESK WORK/TERRAPIN, DA NANG, RVN.
CO. E. 021435H AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221630H/021430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 262 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNOSSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   252230H VIC. AT 824458 15-20 VC/NVA LAUGHING AND TALKING ON RIDGE. TEAM NOTIFIED YOUTH BAILEY, YOUTH DELTA, PAL JOEY AND DESK WORK. CALLED FIRE MISSION. LANG DALE INDIA FIRED FIRE MISSION. DURING FIRE MISSION VC/NVA STARTED MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TEAM SPOTTED 5 ENEMY WITH FLOOD LAMP AND THREW GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 AT ENEMY. SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA BEING CARRIED OFF BY OTHERS WHO STARTED MOVING OUT OF AREA TO SOUTH WEST ATTEMPTING TO EVADE FIRE MISSION. LANG DALE INDIA HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON
DESK WORK/TERRAPIN,
CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

2810.5H VIC. AT 821469 4 VC/NVA CARRYING AMMO BOXES AND CANS, WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT HAD HARD TIME GETTING ROUNDS ON TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION AND FIRED M-60 MG AND 60 MM AT ENEMY. ENEMY RAN INTO HOOTCH AND TEAM DESTROYED ½ OF HOOTCH WITH 60 MM. TEAM LATER HAD TROUBLE WITH 60 MM AND SECURED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SSGT	PRESTON	2026699	PFC	MATA	2524439
CPL	MCGUIRE	2392862	PFC	REED	2483527
LCPL	RUDD	2147521	PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	SLUSHER	2453212	PFC	COOL	2496908
PFC	HAINES	2488443	PFC	STONE	2502574
PFC	HUNGATE	2150896	LCPL	THOMAS	2143438
PFC	WALKINSON	2495867	PFC	HECKARD	2521196
PFC	HUDSON	2494485	PFC	WITZANEY	2463023
PFC	FERRELL	2472392	LCPL	HOUSTON	2494328
PFC	MCCOMBS	2446583	HN	DANIELS	8635443

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASS

OPERATION ORDER #655-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210815H July 1969

79669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 655-69

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS D-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven tp detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltratic with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunityin dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BT0050) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
87669
COPY NO 2 OF 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div PSCC (1)
Recon 3-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 655-69 — 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SPILLWAY, CO. D. — DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE — 050915H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 NOD DEVICE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260700H/050830H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24½ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 51 VC/NVA AND 1 HOOTCH, 3 INCIDENTS OF VILLAGERS COMING TO HILL, AND 2 INCIDENTS OF FRIENDLY INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   262100H VIC. AT 984493 2 VC/NVA MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED M-60 AND 50 CALIBER MG. OBSERVED 1 WOUNDED. TEAM WORKED OVER AREA AGAIN AND OBSERVED NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTERWARDS.

   271600H VIC. HILL 119 2 VILLAGERS, 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE, APPROACHED FENCE LINE OF TEAMS POSITION. VILLAGERS REQUESTED PERMISSION TO SEEK OUT CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL AND PERSONAL ITEMS FROM BOMBED OUT VILLAGE VIC. AT 987547.

   [illegible]15H VIC. AT 995504 12 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. TEAM OPENED UP WITH 50 CALIBER MG AND 60 MM. HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY FURTHER MOVEMENT.

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT PFEIFFER
SPILLWAY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

282230H VIC. ZC 149665 1 HOOTCH WITH BARBED WIRE. TEAM FOUND BARBED WIRE ON SOUTH SIDE OF STREAM. HOOTCH WAS ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM. DUE TO BARBED WIRE IN STREAM TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK OUT HOOTCH.

290845H VIC. HILL 119 6 VILLAGERS, 1 BOY, 5 WOMEN APPROACHED TEAMS POSITION NEAR NORTH PERIMETER. 1 VILLAGER WAS BEING CARRIED IN A STRECHER MADE FROM PARACHUTE WITH MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT KNEE AND REQUIRED MEDICAL AID. MEDICAL AID WAS GIVEN.

302245H VIC. AT 993503-AT, 984505 3 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ACROSS PADDIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. ENEMY MISSED TEAMS AMBUSH SITE BY 100 METERS.

302030H VIC. AT 984493 5 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE ON CALLS WERE NOT CLEAR AT TIME OF SIGHTING. TEAM OBSERVED VC/NVA UNTIL THEY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

310815H VIC. HILL 119 6 VILLAGERS, 5 WOMEN, 1 BOY APPROACHED TEAMS POSITION CARRYING INJURED PERSONNEL ON STRETCHERS. PATROL LEADER SENT OUT 6 MAN TEAM WITH CORPSMAN TO GIVE MEDICAL AID. THE CORPSMAN RECOMMENDED INJURED BE MEDEVACED. THE INJURED WERE MEDEVACED.

312230H VIC. AT 982519 10 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG VILLE. TEAM FIRED 60 MM AND 50 CALIBER MG WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC/NVA MOVED RAPIDLY OUT OF AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

020015H VIC. AT 987518 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. TEAM FIRED M-60 MG AND 60 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER MOVEMENT.

022230H VIC. HILL 119 20 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS, LANDING 50' FROM BUNKERS. TEAM WAS ABLE TO PUT ROUNDS IN CHECK AFTER NOTIFYING FRIENDLIES WHERE THEY WERE.

032000H VIC. AT 991517 17 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG VILLE ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. TEAM FIRED 60 MM, M-60 MG, AND 50-CALIBER MG WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT PREIFFER
SPILLWAY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

0823154 VIC. HILL 119, AT 987518. INCOMING 81 MM MORTAR ROUNDS OF FRIENDLY ORIGIN AND 4 VC/NVA. INCOMING CAUSED ATTENTION TO BE DRAWN FROM 4 VC/NVA WHO RAN THROUGH AMBUSH SITE WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND BLACK T-SHIRTS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES ARTILLERY SUPPORT WAS POOR. THERE WAS NO CLEARANCE FOR MISSIONS, BATTERY WAS NEVER ON NET, NEVER TOOK MESSAGES, NO ON-CALLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PREIFFER	0805816	LCPL	CAMPBELL	2409779
SGT	KEEN	2663805	LCPL	COLE	2460618
SGT	COOK	2239234	LCPL	ATKINS	2243847
SGT	GORDON	2463297	PFC	WOODS	2174858
CORPL	[illegible]	2246514	PFC	STOCK	2223254
LCPL	[illegible]	2327542	PFC	CABRERAS	2402140
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2182626	PFC	GROSSMAN	2531938
HM3	[illegible]	2382069	PFC	HUTER	2502804
PFC	DUANE	2236042	PFC	HANEY	2526562
PFC	NAGEL	2457561	PFC	BERRY	2472484
PFC	[illegible]	2492223	PFC	LOWRY	2521230
PFC	CHRISTIAN	2471434	PFC	CALVERT	2503667
PFC	BERG	2362055	LCPL	HOLMES	2448955
PFC	[illegible]	2483235	LCPL	BIGUSH	2814270
			HARRY BABY		957X

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 664-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250800H July 1969 80669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 664-69

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH E-2-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance & surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and monitor enemy transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40A on 28 JUL; insert Haven (UL AT8769 LR AT8966) Extract on 31 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery; ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88669
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distibution:
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6[illegible]
PATROL: BIG FLOWER
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L[illegible]
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE [illegible]
DA NANG, RVN.
4 Aug 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0[illegible]1000H/04[illegible]45H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7[illegible] HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 70', SECONDARY 5' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 208662 GOOD 1 CH-46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 197654 GOOD 3 CH-46, 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 200664 E-W, 3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

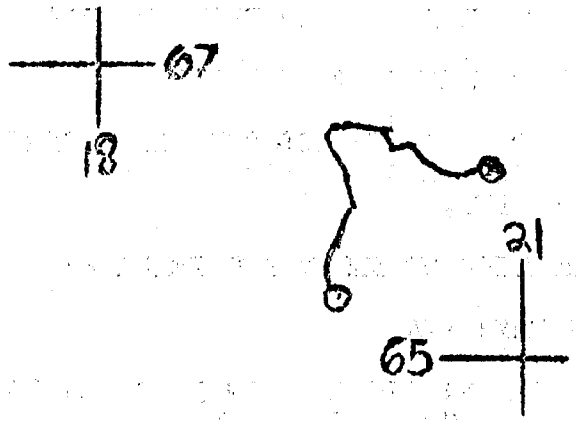
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL KOPPES
RABBIT HUTCH, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KOPPES	24341201
LCPL	RAINE	24099869
PFC	MEDIN	24850886
PFC	WALLGREN	24771808
PFC	GARAY	24236044
LCPL	PLANTENGA	24198869

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #666-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260100H July 1969

81069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03000.5 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Planning Order # 666-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (OLD), SHAVING MUG (NEW) B-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT790535 LR AT8054, 0 Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and(e).

4. Admin/logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
new call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER [redacted] ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89069
COPY NO 1 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
M.G ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

New call sign SHAVING MUG will be utilized on O.P. hill 200 for the duration of plan ECHO.

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 666-69
PATROL: SHAVING MUG, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
DA NANG, RVN.
081515H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 23 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 2 M-49 SCOPES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291430H/081500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 28 VC/NVA AND 6 CAVES. THERE WAS 1 INCIDENT OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THE HILL. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   300900H VIC. AT 791526 1 VC MOVING N-S THROUGH BRUSH WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND A GREEN SHIRT. VC WALKED THROUGH SMALL CLEARING ON FINGER AND DISAPPEARED INTO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

   311915H VIC. AT 828525 1 VC MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE.

   010930H VIC. AT 8C1538 15 VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

   020115H VIC. ZC 188544 3 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

0323[illegible]H VIC. AT 802531 MOVEMENT OUTSIDE TEAMS POSITION. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AND TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT. TEAM TOOK ACTION WITH 60 MM AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

0[illegible]85[illegible]H VIC. ZC 208539 8 [illegible] NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND USED 81 MM AND 60 MM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

0612[illegible]H VIC. AT 794537 6 CAVES. CAVES WERE APPROXIMATELY 8' WIDE, 6' HIGH. 3 CAVES WERE 15 X 20 METERS LONG AND OTHERS RANGED FROM 45 TO 80 METERS LONG. CAVES HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN 3-4 MONTHS. TEAM SEALED ENTRANCES TO CAVES WITH C-4.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	GRAY	1818661
SGT	LOPEZ	2011501
CPL	JONES	2382259
CPL	MAKOUTZ	2366242
LCPL	DYKEMAN	2422746
LCPL	JEWELL	2368154
LCPL	HERBURGER	2452693
PFC	GUIMOND	2510614
PFC	GARCIA	2515589
PFC	ROMERO	2423915
PFC	PRIGGE	2462761
PFC	EMERY	2425396
PFC	BRANDVOLD	2463927
PFC	COY	2407060
PFC	MERRITT	2460830
PFC	CRUPI	2508486
PFC	GILLMAN	2342639
PFC	PERRY	2480186
PFC	KENDALL	2503759
PFC	DRANHAM	2527766
PFC	GUILLEN	2388316
PFC	ROBERTSON	2513569
PFC	ROWLAND	2523688
HM	CROUCH	B605787

F. O. TEAM

LT	RYAN	0106186
LCPL	KEMPEMA	2438626

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #667-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261115H July 1969

89169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 667-69

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS (OLD), SCANDANAVIA (NEW) C-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 New Primary Freq: 40.10
Alternate Freq 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
new call sign and freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89169
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

New call sign SCANDANAVIA will be utilized on RADIO RELAY X-RAY, DCNG DEN *for the duration of plan ECHO*

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 667-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE PN.
PATROL: SCANDANAVIA, CO. C, [illegible] DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 111515H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311100H/011500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 268 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CREECH
SCANDANAVIA, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CREECH	2111460
LCPL	KNIGHT	2411686
LCPL	GREENHALGH	2399049
LCPL	CLARK	2468678
LCPL	DAGUE	2406993
PFC	TWOMEY	3466428
PFC	AILEY	2522720
PFC	WILCUT	2519049
PFC	CORTEZ	2506633

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #668-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261050H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03[illegible].2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #668-69

89269

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (OLD), HALLBROOK (NEW) B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8290 LR AT8588) Extract on 01 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin?logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 New Primay Freq: 40.10
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Primary Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
new call sign and freq. VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX O-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 66[illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT/REDROOR DA NANG, RVN.
CO. B. 011000H AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291100H/011000

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 NVA AND 5-6 BUNKERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   300910H VIC. AT 835888 5-6 BUNKERS MADE OF ROCK. BUNKERS ARE LOCATED IN THE SAME AREA WHERE THE SNIFFER DEVICE HAD READINGS OF ENEMY. BUNKERS LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE USED TWO OR THREE WEEKS AGO.

   311530H VIC. AT 835893 3 NVA WALKING PAST TEAMS HARBOR SITE WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, AND GRENADES. ENEMY WALKED WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE TEAM. TEAM HELD FIRE BECAUSE THEY WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE EXACT NUMBER OF ENEMY AT FIRST. TEAM FOLLOWED ENEMY TO AT 833993. TEAM WITHDREW AND ENEMY CONTINUED UP STREAM.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 5-8' CONSISTING OF DENSE BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOLLY
PADDLE BOAT/ALBROOK,
CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 826877 GOOD 1 CH-46, CLEARED OUT ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 836890, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, 6' SHRUBS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER TEAM FOLLOW STREAM NORTH, VIC. AT 8290-AT 8390.

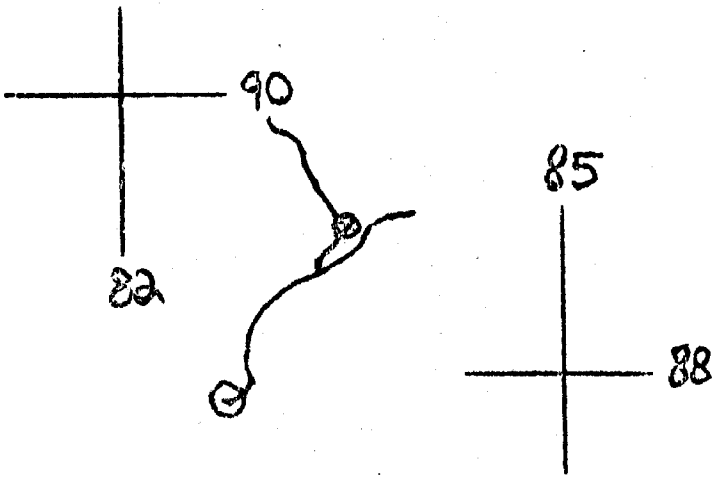
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT	HOLLY	01106130	PFC	PERPICH	2478398
CPL	CALVA	2414777	PFC	CARRABAS	2483057
LCPL	TORVEND	2444292	HM	CASSIDY	[illegible]15814
PFC	WOHLMAN	2438682			

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER # 670-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st MAR DIV, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900H July 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

181469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #670-69

Call Sign: MELODY TIME (OLD), TURF CLUB (NEW), E-1;3-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OBSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your a assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 JUL; insert Haven (UL AT994470 LR DT004460) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
New call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89100
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

New call sign TURF CLUB will be utized on HILL 425 for the duration of plan ECH

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 670-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 110900H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 4 7X50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311300H/101900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA AND 40 READINGS ON SENSOR. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   042315H VIC. BT 011478 10 VC/NVA OBSERVED GOING INTO HARBOR SITE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

   082040H VIC. BT 002506 40 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT FENNYCH
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FENNYCH	2058628
LCPL	ISIAH	2432270
PVT	SIMKINS	2413725
LCPL	HOWARD	2432251
PFC	BUCHANAN	2255934
LCPL	COX	2477089
PFC	MCPHETTERS	2475803
PFC	PERJANEC	2508117
PFC	THOMPSON	2447264
PFC	MURPHY	2402063
PFC	ADERSON	2459907
PFC	PEREZ	2550885
KCS	LIEU	365
KCS	GIAP	420
HM3	SZLIZEWSKI	B122192
PFC	BURKHART	2509651
CPL	GLASS	2432313

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATIO ORDER #671-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Br Warning Order #671-69

81569

Call Sign: MOON DASH (OLD), ALA KING (NEW) - A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to Conduct clandestine recorded wire taping and determine activity of enemy communications center, VIC ZC180590.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958) Extract on 01 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
New call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89569
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 671-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: MOON DASH/ALA KING DA NANG, RVN.
CO. A. 011345H AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE RECORDER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECORDED WIRE TAPPING AND DETERMINE ACTIVITY OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, VIC. ZC 180590.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291015H/011330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20-40', SECONDARY 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA AS INDICATED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 178585 GOOD 2 CH-46, 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: 301000H VIC. ZC 180592 TEAM FOUND COMM WIRE AND BEGAN WIRE TAPING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PLATOON-SIZED PATROL TO FOLLOW WIRE IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

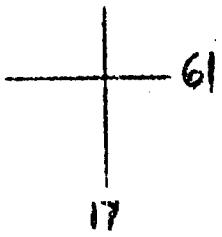
LT KERSHAW
MOON DASH/ALA KING
CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

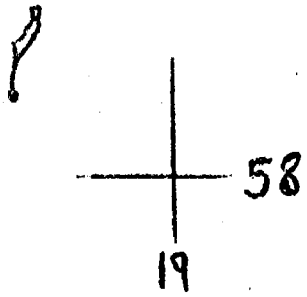
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KERSHAW	01069148
SGT	BALLIET	21388873
PFC	ISAACS	21805143
PFC	LESUIE	21263011
LCPL	BAILEY	21553111
PFC	DOCKERY	21559217
LCPL	CARRUTHERS	21262200
HM	TUBES	B3849311

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 67[redacted]

Copy No. _ of [redacted] Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261130H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 6 672-69

81669

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW (OLD), RUSH ACT (NEW) D-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT7946 LR AT8244) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
new call sign and freq RAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89669
[redacted] 5 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 672-69
PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO, "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041300H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H AUG69/041100H AUG69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. THREE (3) FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE PANTS AND GREEN SHIRTS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   010115H VIC. 808445 PATROL HEARD PEOPLE TALKING AND PANS [illegible]. CALLED IN HOSTAGE BULL. HOSTAGE BULL CAME ON STATION AND REQUESTED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ALSO THIS AREA WAS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

   021145H VIC. 800455 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND GREEN SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS AND TWO (2) RIFLES. CALLED HOSTAGE DONE, AO CAME ON STATION BUT DID NOT TAKE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 50' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 146. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND THARTIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL RODRIQUEZ/CPL EVANS
PATROL: RUSH ASP, CO, 2
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD ONE (1) WIA (1) (USMC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED.

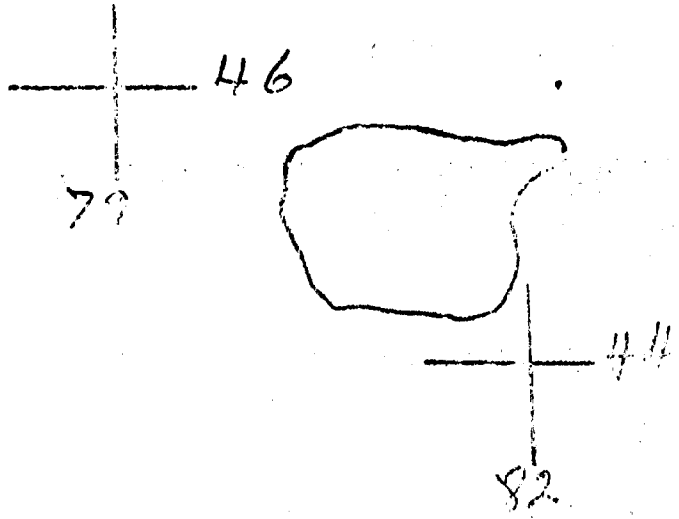
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	EVANS	2444726
CPL	RODRIGUEZ	2212209
SGT	BUTLER	2120185
PFC	VARESE	2464786
PFC	BRIMS	2462670
PFC	ELLESSON	2492657
PFC	MOORE	2466686

OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #673-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VEITNAM
270900H July 1969

81769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #673-69

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE (OLD), SCREEN TEST (NEW) D-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2152 LR AT8050) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

New call sign and Freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comd Immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN CLF FILES
89769
COPY NO 3 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
by direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 673-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SCREEN TEST, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 041245H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV, 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/041230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   020640H VIC. AT 799507 10 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. ENEMY WERE MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AND EITHER PUTTING SOMETHING IN BUSHES OR LOOKING FOR SOMETHING.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ: AT 793506 EXCELLENT 2 SHIP. SAND AND BUSHES. TRAILS: AT 793506, E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: HILL 300, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, BASICLY DEPENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZUNI.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GRIFFIN
SCREEN TEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES IT IS UNWISE TO RUN PATROL OFF S-21 SLOPE OF HILL 200 BECAUSE THE PATROL CAN BE DETECTED EASILY BY THE ENEMY. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS FURTHER PATROLS BE INSERTED ON WEST SIDE OF HILL 200. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS VICINITY OF HILL 201 WOULD BE GOOD LOCATION FOR ENEMY UNITS.

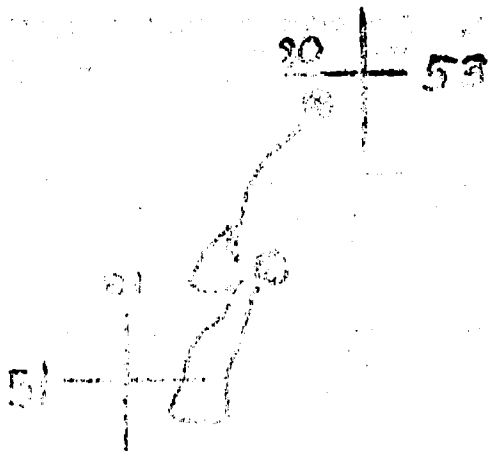
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRIFFIN	2122776
CPL	[illegible]	2[illegible]792[illegible]
LCPL	[illegible]	2[illegible]25039
HM3	[illegible]	[illegible]221982
LCPL	[illegible]	2505110
PFC	[illegible]	2475823
PFC	[illegible]	2515095
PFC	[illegible]	2497808

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A:

#1: Bn OpOrder 640-69 dtd 15 Jul 69
#2: Swift Scout A-2, 3-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 69
#3: Bn OpOrder 647-69 dtd 19 Jul 69
#4: Date Palm/Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#5: Bn OpOrder 648-69 dtd 19 Jul 69
#6: Desk Work,Terrapin Co C Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 69
#7: Bn OpOrder 655-69 dtd 21 Jul 69
#8: Spillway Co D Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 69
#9: Bn OpOrder 664-69 dtd 25 Jul 69
#10: Big Flower Co E Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#11: Bn OpOrder 666-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#12: Shaving Mug Co B Patrol Report dtd 8 Aug 69
#13: Bn OpOrder 667-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#14: Scandanavia C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#15: Bn OpOrder 668-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#16: Albrook B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 69
#17: Bn OpOrder 670-69 dtd 27 Jul 69
#18: Turf Club E-1; 3-4 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#19: Bn OpOrder 671-69 dtd 27 Jul 69
#20: Ale King A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 69
#21: Bn OpOrder 672-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#22: Rush Act D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#23: Bn OpOrder 673-69 dtd 27 Jul 69
#24: Screen Test D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#25: Bn OpOrder 674-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#26: Night Cover A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 69
#27: Bn OpOrder 675-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#28: Mad Hatter D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Aug 69
#29: Bn OpOrder 676-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#30: Bag Shaw C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 69
#31: Bn OpOrder 677-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#32: Delivery Boy D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Aug 69
#33: Bn OpOrder 678-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#34: Senator A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#35: Bn OpOrder 679-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#36: Terrapin E-3 Plt Patrol Report dtd 12 Aug 69
#37: Bn OpOrder 680-69 dtd 30 Jul 69
#38: Pony Boy B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 69
#39: Bn OpOrder 681-69 dtd 30 Jul 69
#40: Lady's Man B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Aug 69
#41: Bn OpOrder 682-69 dtd 31 Jul 69
#42: Cayenne A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 69
#43: Bn OpOrder 683-69 dtd31 Jul 69
#44: Fast Day A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 69
#45: Bn OpOrder 684-69 dtd 31 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
#46: Bn OpOrder 685-69 dtd 31 Jul 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#47: Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 12 Aug 69
#48: Bn OpOrder 686-69 dtd 31 Jul 69
#49: Jang DALE C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 69
#50: Bn OpOrder 687-69 dtd 1 Aug 69
#51: Salutation A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Aug 69
#52: Bn OpOrder 688-69 dtd 1 Aug 69
#53: Spill Way Co D Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#54: Bn OpOrder 689-69 dtd 1 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#55: Bn OpOrder 690-69 dtd 1 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#56: Bn OpOrder 691-69 dtd 2 Aug 69
#57: Bn OpOrder 692-69 dtd 3 Aug 69
#58: Pickwick Papers A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#59: Bn OpOrder 693-69 dtd 3 Aug 69
#60: Razor Bill D-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 69
#61: Bn OpOrder 694-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#62: Bn OpOrder 695-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#63: Bn OpOrder 696-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#64: Bn OpOrder 697-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#65: Bn OpOrder 698-69 dtd 4 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#66: Bn OpOrder 699-69 dtd 4 Aug 69
#67: Off Spring C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 69
#68: Bn OpOrder 700-69 dtd 4 Aug 69
#69: Hal Joey D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Aug 69
#70: Bn OpOrder 701-69 dtd 4 Aug 69
#71: Bunsmoke Co E Patrol Report dtd 8 Aug 69
#72: Bn OpOrder 702-69 dtd 5 Aug 69
#73: Shaving Mug Co B Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#74: Bn OpOrder 704-69 dtd 5 Aug 69
#75: Rush Act D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#76: Bn OpOrder 705-69 dtd 6 Aug 69
#77: Clay Pipi B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 69
#78: Bn OpOrder 706-69 dtd 7 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#79: Bn OpOrder 707-69 dtd 7 Aug 69
#80: Night Cover A-3-2-Patrol Report dtd13 Aug 69
#81: Bn OpOrder 708-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#82: Senator A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 69
#83: Bn OpOrder 709-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#84: Nicholas Island B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 69
#85: Bn OpOrder 710-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#86: Delicatessen C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#87: Bn OpOrder 711-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#88: Mad Hatter D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Aug 69
#89: Bn OpOrder 712-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#90: Rudder C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#91: Bn OpOrder 713-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#92: Turf Club Co E Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #674-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280945H July 1969

81869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 674-69

Call Sign: ASPARAGUS (OLD), NIGHT COVER (NEW) A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8864 LR AT9063) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
New Call Sign and Freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
New Call Sign: Summer Breeze ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89869
COPY NO 2 OF 5

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 674-69
PATROL: NIGHT COVER, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021045H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 STAR LITE SCOPE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311115H/021030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 100 VC/NVA, 1 POP FOLLOWED BY AN EXPLOSION, AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY A FIRE FROM A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

311445H VIC. AT 881628 50 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST ON SIDE SLOPE BETWEEN TWO LARGE GROUPS OF ROCKS. ENEMY MOVED ACROSS AREA IN GROUPS OF 5-10. OBSERVED SOME CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES AND LEAVES. CALLED IN AO BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

010930H VIC. AT 882627 30 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND 5-10 WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, SOME RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND 1 CAMERA. OBSERVED ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST BETWEEN ROCK FORMATIONS IN GROUPS OF 5-10. CALLED AO AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. DURING AIR STRIKE ENEMY POPPED GREEN SMOKE. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA FOR 1 HOUR AND SAW ONLY 10 ENEMY LEAVING AREA RUNNING TO T[illegible] WEST.

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
NIGHT COVER/ASPARAGUS,
CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

011315H VIC. AT 889629 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM AREA OF FIRE CAUSED BY AIR STRIKE.

011800H VIC. AT 887628 TEAM HEARD POP AND EXPLOSION, SOUNDED LIKE M-79.

010915H VIC. AT 884627 20 VC/NVA MOVING FROM TOP OF RIDGE AND ALONG SIDE RIDGE WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 5-6 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY HAD BRANCHES AND LEAVES ON PACKS. CALLED FOR AO AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. FIXED WING WAS STILL GOING WHEN TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 10-15', SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 874638 GOOD 1 CH-46, 8' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 889636 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 890632 SW-NE, 3-5' WIDE, HEAVILY USED. OP'S: AT 883633 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND UNIFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES ENEMY IS MOVING SOUTH FROM HILL 400 INTO DRAW THEN GOING NE INTO VALLEY. AT VIC. AT 897630 TEAM FOUND WATER POOL AND SUSPECT ENEMY USES THIS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS AREA APPEARS TO USED FOR A TRANSIT ROUTE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

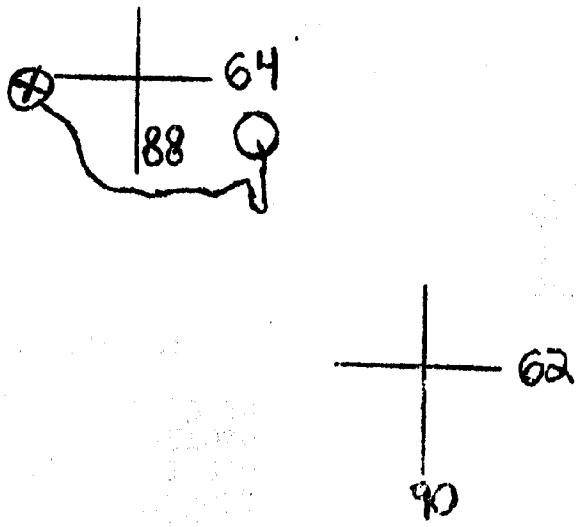
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
NIGHT COVER/ASPARAGUS,
CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DAVIS	2453720
CPL	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	RAMIREZ	2413820
LCPL	SALAZAR	2453068
LCPL	DAVIES	2485393
PFC	ENNIST	2486808
PFC	PHILPOT	2170390
HM3	FERRITTO	B426290

PATROL OVERLAY



A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 675-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280900H July 1969

81969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #675-69

Call Sign: MAY FLY (OLD), MAD HATTER(NEW) D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1888 LR ZC2085) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 New Primary Freq: 40.10
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
New call sign and freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new freqs and call signs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BAINONCE X-RAY
New Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
by direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89969
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 675-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: MAY FLY/MAD HATTER, DA NANG, RVN.
CO. D. 031100H AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: SPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MNI, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/021030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-100', SECONDARY 20' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 199854 FAIR 1 CH-46, ROCKS; IN STREAMBED. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 196876 GOOD 1 CH-46, STREAMBED. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES ENEMY IS EITHER FURTHER NORTH UP STREAM OR TO THE WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

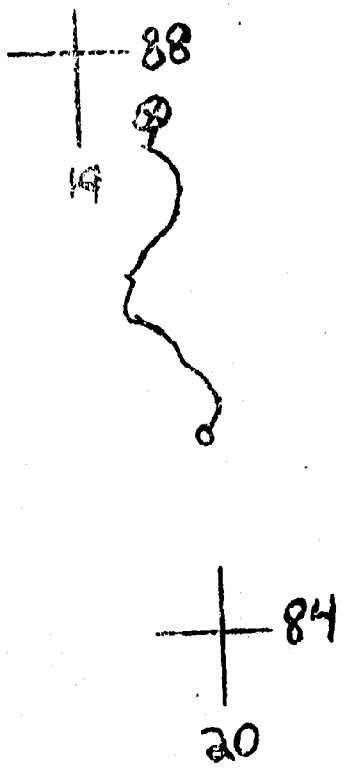
SSGT OMMONDSON
MAY FLY/MAD HATTER,
CO. D.
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	OMMONDSON	1840298
CPL	FRANKLYN	2385789
CPL	MILLER	2398727
LCPL	MILLS	2459000
PFC	GROSUTTI	2518114
PFC	JOHNSON	2519521
HM3	VINEYARD	B614699

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #676-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
[redacted] REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280915H JUL 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #676-69

82069

Call Sign: PAGE AVENUE (OLD), BAG SHAW (NEW) C-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1376 LR ZC155730) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 New Primary Freq: 32.10
Alternate Freq: 32.50 New Alternate Freq: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
New call sign and freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new freqs and call signs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO
New Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90069
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 676-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
PATROL PAGE AVENUE/BAG SHAW DA NANG, RVN
CO, "C" 0211[illegible] 1969
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311000H[illegible]03115HAug69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH CANOPY 25-30' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC.157747 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 131731 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3 TO 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 145743 RUNNING SE-NW, 2 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. 134733 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

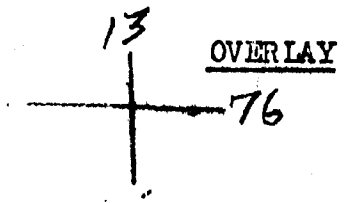
CPL CARROLL
PAGE AVENUE/BAG SHAW
CO, "C"
PATROL LEADER

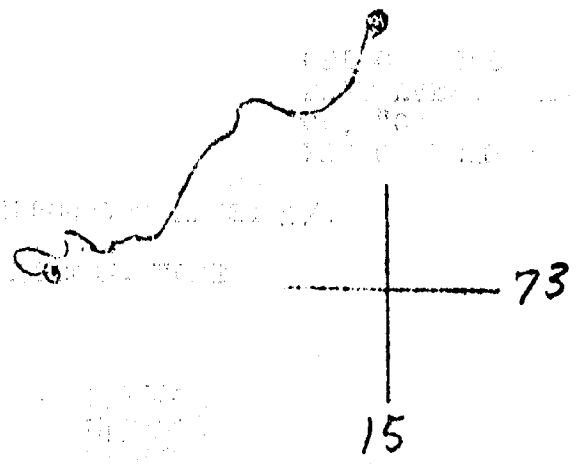
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CARROLL	1568690
LCPL	RAILBACK	2473028
LCPL	THOMAS	2428511
PFC	ANDERSON	2463864
PFC	CALDWELL	2506634
PVT	SELL	2424376
HM3	WHITE	B704821





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CO [redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #677-69

Copy No. __ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280930H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s). 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #677-69

Call Sign: DEFEND (OLD), DELIVERY BOY (NEW) D-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, VIC ZC1361, & ZC1559) and determine enemy activity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1559) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
New call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqd of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
New Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90369
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 677-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DEFEND/DELIVERY BOY DA NANG, RVN
CO, "D" 031700H AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS-
L7014 SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, VIC. ZC1361, & ZC1559 AND DETERMINE ENEMY ACTIVITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H JUL69/031600H AUG69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND BOOBY TRAP MARKERS AND 2 TRAILS. NO CONTACTS WERE MADE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   311234H VIC. 132595 FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE WITH 6 FIGHTING HOLES 2' WIDE 3X3' in 180 DEGREE PERIMETER FACING NORTH WEST DOWN TRAIL. TRAIL WAS WELL MARKED WITH BOOBY TRAP MARKERS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY APPROX 50' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 131591 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-5 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. 150595 FAIR 1XCH46 CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT GRASS ON A SLOPE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 132595 RUNNING FROM SE TO NW AND 2 FOOT WIDE, APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. 132594 RUNNING SW TO NE, 2 FOOT WIDE. TRAIL RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. TRAIL VIC.133597 RUNNING NORTH TO NORTH EAST, 2-3 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL HAS WELL PLACED FIGHTING HOLES FOR POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE. FIGHTING HOLES ARE IN A CLEARED AREA APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS IN DIAMETER. ALSO THIS TRAIL IS WELL MARKED WITH BOOBY TRAP MARKERS AND TRIP STRINGS BUT NO SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES WERE FOUND.

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KLEIN
DEMAND/DELIVERY BOY
CO, "D"
PATROL LEADER

MISC: PATROL REPORTED THAT DUBLIN CITY HAS 3 WIA'S DUE TO CH-46 CRASHED AT VIC. ZC150595 AT 031305H AUG 69. WIA'S MED-EVAC TO NAS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND ROMEO

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY WAS NORTH TO NORTH EAST OF THEIR POSITION.

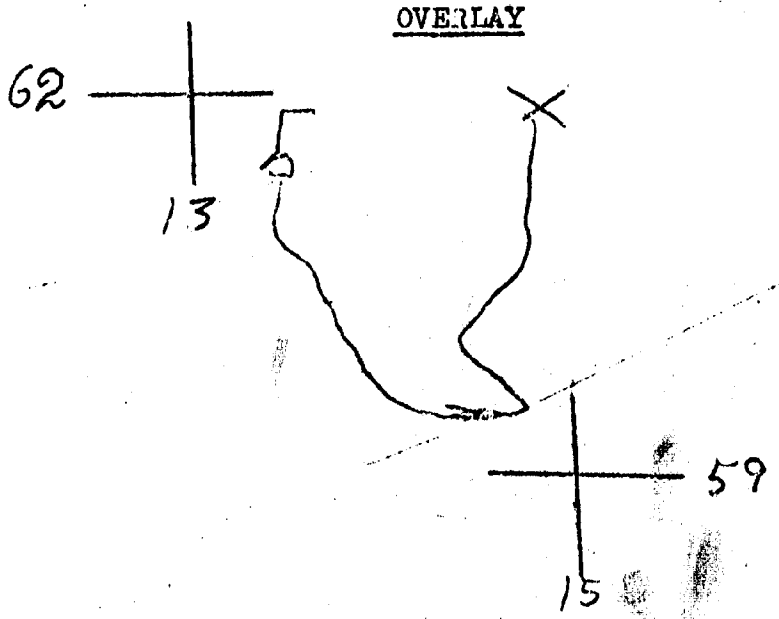
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KLEIN	0107429
SGT	GWINN	2266342
CPL	ZOLLER	2413733
LCPL	LARUE	2451951
LCPL	IANTORNO	2485696
PFC	JONES	2466556
PVT	MANYPENNY	2489462

OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 678-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261015H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 678-69

90469

Call Sign: SENATOR A-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. In direct support of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT831383 LR AT841373 Extract on 10 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 67.85

tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 1AthMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 714-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#94: Scandanavia C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69
#95: Bn OpOrder 715-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#96: Screen Test D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#97: Bn OpOrder 716-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#98: Rice Krispies A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#99: Bn OpOrder 717-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#100: Terrapin Co E Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#101: Bn OpOrder 718-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#102: Take Out E-2-4 Patrol Report dtd 15 Aug 69
#103: Bn OpOrder 719-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#104: Cayenne A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Aug 69
#105: Bn OpOrder 721-69 dtd 10 Aug 69
#106: Bar Keep D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#107: Bn OpOrder 721-69 dtd 10 Aug 69
#108: Sanford B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#109: Bn OpOrder 722-69 dtd 10 Aug 69
#110: Ala King A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#111: Bn OpOrder 723-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#112: Good Charger D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 69
#113: Bn OpOrder 724-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#114: Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#115: Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69 (Also to OpO 724-69)
#116: Bn OpOrder 725-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#117: Salutation A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Aug 69
#118: Bn OpOrder 726-69 dtd 12 Aug 69
#119: Hansworth A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#120: Bn OpOrder 727-69 dtd 12 Aug 69
#121: Albrook B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 69
#122: Bn OpOrder 728-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#123: Spillway Co D Patrol Report dtd 23 Aug 69
#124: Bn OpOrder 729-69 dtd 13 Aug 69
#125: Road Test B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#126: Bn OpOrder 730-69 dtd 13 Aug 69
#127: Big Flower E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#128: Bn OpOrder 731-69 dtd 13 Aug 69
#129: Pickwick Paper A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 69
#130: Bn OpOrder 732-69 dtd 14 Aug 69
#131: Dublin Cith B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69
#132: Bn OpOrder 733-69 dtd 14 Aug 69
#133: Denver City E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69
#134: Bn OpOrder 734-69 dtd 14 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#135: Bn OpOrder 735-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#136: Shaving Mug B-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#137: Bn OpOrder 736-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#138: Lang Dale C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#139: Bn OpOrder 737-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#140: Off Spring C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



#141: Bn OpOrder 738-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#142: Screen Test D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#143: Bn OpOrder 739-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#144: Rudder C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#145: Bn OpOrder 741-69 dtd 18 Aug 69
#146: Turf Club Co E Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#147: Bn OpOrder 743-69 dtd 18 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#148: Bn OpOrder 744-69 dtd 18 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#149: Bn OpOrder 745-69 dtd 18 Aug 69
#150: Rush Act D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 69
#151: Bn OpOrder 746-69 dtd 19 Aug 69
#152: Lady/s Man B-2-2- Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 69
#153: Bn OpOrder 748-69 dtd 19 Aug 69
#154: Pal Joey D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Aug 69
#155: Bn OpOrder 749-69 dtd 19 Aug 69
#156: First Day A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 69
#157: Bn OpOrder 750-69 dtd 20 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#158: Bn OpOrder 751-69 dtd 20 Aug 69
#159: Cayenne A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Aug 69
#160: Bn OpOrder 752-69 dtd 20 Aug 69
#161: Rice Krispies A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#162: Bn OpOrder 753-69 dtd 21 Aug 69
#163: Road Test B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Aug 69
#164: Bn OpOrder 755-69 dtd 28 Aug 69
#165: Sanford B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 28Aug 69
#166: Bn OpOrder 756-69 dtd 22 Aug 69
#167: Panama Hat E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Aug 69
#168: Bn OpOrder 757-69 dtd 22 Aug 69
#169: Gunsmoke E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#170: Bn OpOrder 758-69 dtd 22 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#171: Bn OpOrder 759-69 dtd 22 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#172: Bn OpOrder 760-69 dtd 23 Aug 69
#173: Clay Pipe B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Aug 69
#174: Bn OpOrder 761-69 dtd 23 Aug 69
#175: Razor Bill D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#176: Bn OpOrder 762-79 dtd 24 Aug 69
#177: Rudder C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Aug 69
#178: Bn OpOrder 763-69 dtd 24 Aug 69
#179: Off Spring C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#180: Bn OpOrder 765-69 dtd 25 Aug 69
#181: Delivery Boy D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#182: Bn OpOrder 766-69 dtd 25 Aug 69
#183: Deer lodge C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#184: Bn OpOrder 770-69 dtd 26 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#185: Bn OpOrder 771-69 dtd 26 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#186: Bn OpOrder 774-69 dtd 27 Aug 69
#187: Nicholas Island B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 678-69
PATROL: SENATOR, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111215H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALFA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011300H/111200H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

050915H VIC 8184 3202 DUFFEL BAG READING OF 5 VC/NVA IN A GROUP. VC/NVA WERE GIVING CLASSES ON SHOOTING AIR PLANES DOWN. CALLED FIRE MISSION, CLEARANCE TOOK TO LONG RESULTING IN VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

081845H VIC 882378 15 VC CHECKING OUT HARBOR SITE, THE ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 452. HILL IS USED AS RADIO RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CRAFTON
SENATOR CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CRAFTON	2323227
CPL	HARTMAN	2381880
LCPL	LERMA	2471174
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
LCPL	JACOB	2335587
PFC	VORTENBARGER	2478187
PFC	LAUDERBACK	2499779
PFC	ENGEL	2456547
PFC	ZENIER	2535963
PFC	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	EVANS	2481660
PFC	WORREL	2528075
HM3	MACARTHUR	B144077
LCPL	VILES	2371306

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER # 679-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261000H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(d) BnWarning Order # 679-69

82569

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT814463 LR AT830441 Extract on 12 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 67.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: [redacted] ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90569
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 679-69 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. E DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 121815H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: KCS, DOG HANDLER & DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S, 2 60 MM MOTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TRRGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021500H/121630H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 44 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND 60 MM MOTAR RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA WITH FRIENDLY CASUALTIES OF 8 WIA AND 1 DOG WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051910H VIC 823468 8 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED 60 MM MOTAR BUT WERE UNABLE TO ODSERVED RESULTS.

061935H VIC 823467 30 VC MOVING EAST IN VALLEY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED 60 MM MOTAR BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

062045H TEAM HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION IN THE WIRE. TEAM OBSERVED RIFLES BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVED UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS. DOG ALERTED TO THE NORTH, WEST AND SOUTH, TEAM FIRED ILLUMINATION ROUND AND SAW 2 FIGURES MOVING WEST. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

062145H TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

091230H VIC 818456 4 VC HIDING IN THE BRUSH AND WEARING BLK PJ'S & CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM ENGAGED EN WITH S/A. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING 1 FRAG. AREA SHOWED EVIDENCE OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN
TERRAPIN, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

110915H VIC 821453 2 VC. WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG RIDGE LINE. KCS SPOTTED ENEMY AND UTILIZED SMALL ARMS OBSERVED 1 WIA BUT WERE UNABLE TO FOLLOW OR OBTAIN FURTHUR INFORMATION DUE TO THE TERRAIN. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

112300H TEAM RECIEVED INCOMING SACHEL CHARGE IN WIRE. TEAM HAD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION: SPOOKY L-3 CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT AROUND HILL WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM HAD 3 WIA'S. TEAM UTILIZED GERNADES AND SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

120500H TEAM RECIEVED INCOMING RPG, MOTAR ROUNDS, CHI-COM GERNADES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 15 NVA. TEAM FOUND 2 BODIES IN WIRE, 1 NVA HAD AMERICAN 782 GEAR ANDM-16 MAGAZINES. TEAM HAD 5 MORE WIA AND 1 DOG WIA.

120630H TEAM SWEPT AROUND HILL FINDING 2 MORE NVA BODIES WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND FINDING 1 RPG ROUND, BANGALORE TORPEDO AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

121500H VIC. 820458 TEAM SPOTTED 8 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING DOWN BASE OF HILL. GUNSHIPS WERE FLYING IN AREA. GUNSHIPS UTILIZED M-60'S AND ROCKETS ON ENEMY. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WHEN GUNSHIPS WERE FIRING AT ENEMY.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL 146

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 8 WIA & 1 DOG WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THEY MORE CONFIRMED KIA'S DUE TO DRAG MARKES ALL OVER THE HILL. TEAM SUGGEST THAT NEXT TEAM HAVE AIR AND ARTY ON CALL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS FAIR, SPOOKY WAS EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SHARMAN	0107067	PFC	STALLINGS	2513591
SSGT	CROUCH	1959468	PFC	DEAL	2503762
SGT	BROWN	2212996	CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824
CPL	BISHOP	2439428	LCPL	FISKE	2431771
PFC	LUECHENHOFF	2475679	PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT SHARMAN
TERRAPIN, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

PFC	WARREN	2504388	PFC	MESSENGER	2494674
PFC	WESTERVELT	2538222	PVT	ALVAREZ	2342775
PFC	CADIENTE	2464243	LCPL	WEST	2450071
PFC	SANDERS	2487314	TRAN	TRAN	378
CPL	HAMILTON	2437314	PHAN	TRAN	049
CPL	MCGREGOR	2394705	PFC	RANGLE	2409892
PFC	SMITH	2413196	HN	MCLYNN	B312213
PFC	SOEDER	2484787			
PFC	KILKO	2432174			
PFC	FORD	2473787			
PFC	COPOLILLO	2494760			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 680-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[illegible] July 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 680-69

82669

Call Sign: PONY BOY B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878) Extract on 05 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90669
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div BSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 60-69 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PONY BOY CO. B DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 070830H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x35
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIMEOF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/070800H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARBINE AND DOCUMENTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   041100H VIC 169793 1 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ON TRAIL CARRYING RIFLE AND BACK WEARING BROWN UTILITIES. TEAM TRIED TO CAPTURE BUT ENEMY DROPPED HIS GEAR AND RAN. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 M-1 CARBINE AND DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40-80 FEET AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ. VIC 175803 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 M-1 CARBINE AND 2DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

T CORBETT
PONY BOY CO. 6
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS NEXT PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA AT 169788 FOR POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CORBETT	0106756
SFC	KOZAK	2358387
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2480613
LCPL	GAMBESCIA	2464431
LCPL	SIASON	2483279
PFC	MAIDEN	2470670
PFC	MEIKSELL	2255129

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 681-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA' NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H July 1969

82769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 681-69

Call Sign: LADYS MAN B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1168 ZC1466) Extract on 05 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
00769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1ST RECONNAISSANCE LN.
PATROL: RANGERS DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 060930H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020950H/060845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA AND TWO ENEMY WIA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   041300H VIC. ZC 092702 3 VC/NVA WALKING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION WEARING WHITE T-SHIRTS, BLUE SHORTS AND TROUSERS AND GREEN SWEAT BANDS. ENEMY OPENED UP ON TEAM. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 2 ENEMY WIA.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 250-300', SECONDARY 4' CONSISTING OF VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 098707 FAIR 1 CH-46, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 090701 FAIR 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SLOPE. TRAILS: ZC 078700 SE-NW, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, 2 ENEMY WIA.

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS

SGT WHITNEY
LADYS MAN
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE WAS A COLLECTION POINT.

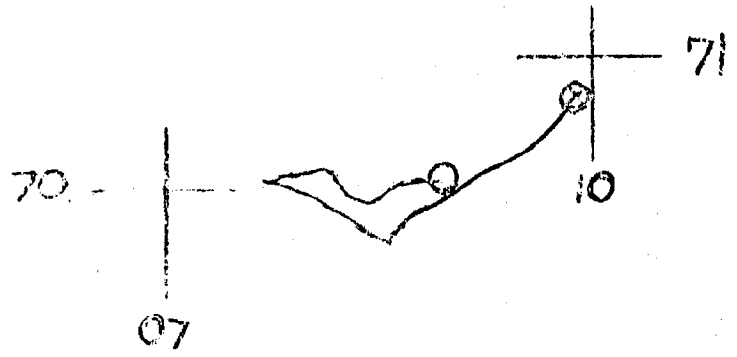
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITNEY	2053015
LCPL	COOPER	2469755
CPL	SCOTT	2214273
PFC	HOWARD	2474646
PFC	MEEKS	2340049
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676
HM	RINGER	D420269

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 682-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310800H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 682-69

83069

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1890 LR ZC2087) Extract on 06 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

91069

COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION AREA: 66 [illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE IN.
PATROL: CAYENNE CO. UNCLASSIFIED DA NANG, RVN
TEAM LEADER: CPL REYES 051815H AUG 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM (S) 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/051730H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5., SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 2SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA AND CONTACT WHEN BEING EXTRACTED. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXEDWING WAS USED AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

      051445H VIC 195879 4 VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLES FOLLOWING TEAM. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM, TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM CALLED IN AO WHO UTILIZED OWN ORDIANCE, AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. WHILE MOVING OUT OF AREA, TEAM HAD 3 HEAT CASUALTIES WHO HAD TO BE EVACED.

      051725H VIC 196877 3 VC/NVA SHOOTING AT TEAM WHILE BEING EXTRACTED. TEAM UTILIZED OWN ORDIANCE AND 50 CAL. FROM CH-46 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 FOOT CANOPY AND 10 FEET SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC 196877 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ IN 3 FOOT DEEP WATER WITH LARGE ROCKS IN STREAM. TRAILS: VIC 194876 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 5' WIDE AND WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND FAIR IN LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY.

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CPL MONTEZ
CAYENNE CO. A
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 NEC FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL RECOMMENDS FURTURE PATROLS TO CHECK OUT GRIDS 1888-1990.

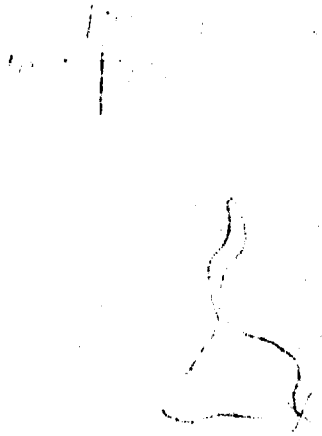
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND FIXED WING WERE EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MONTEZ	2375978
LCPL	FLEMING	2339628
PFC	GOLDMEYER	2208574
PFC	MC ADAM	2486994
PFC	HEAD	2515645
PFC	GODLOVE	2512994
PFC	GRAVLE	2497902
HN	TUBES	B384931

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 683-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310930H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 683-69

83169

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven. (UL ZC2056 LR AT80) Extract on 06 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RAGE AVENUE 67.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91169
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 683-69 [illegible] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 091145H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830H/091130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 ABORTED INSERTS, 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   041227H VIC. AT 792454, AT 797455 INSERT OF TEAM SIGHTED BY ENEMY AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VC/NVA IN PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE LZ. INSERT ABORTED. NO CASUALTIES OR CH-46 DAMAGE.

   060645H VIC. AT 820454 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 USMC MINOR WIA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY IN HEAVY BRUSH. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA BUT ENEMY HAD FLED.

   060730H VIC. AT 820454 4 VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL SMITH
FAST DAY, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. TRAILS: AT 820454 E-W, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 MINOR USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES TRAIL VIC. AT 820454 IS BEING USED AS A TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTE.

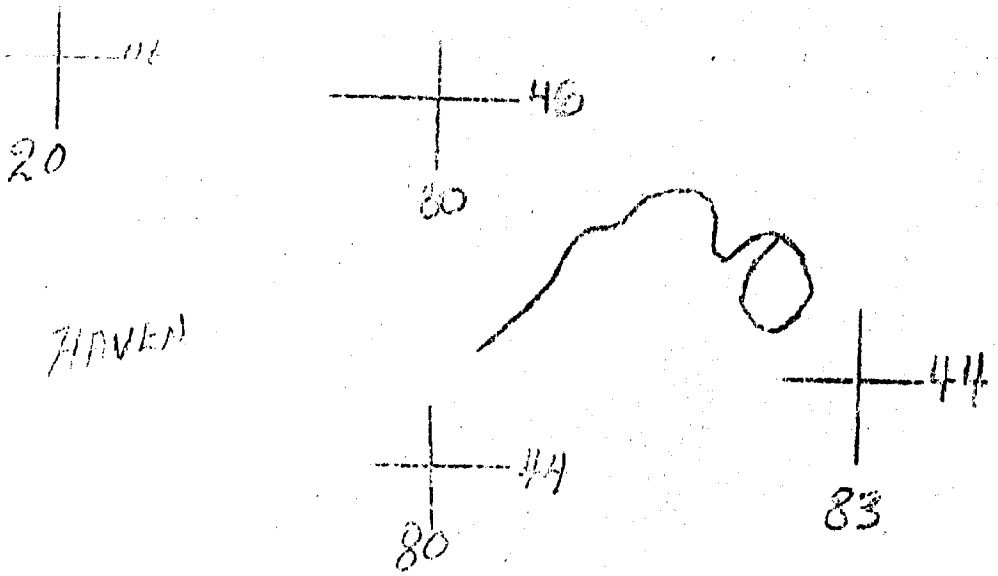
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SMITH	2392374
LCPL	BROWN	2511582
LCPL	RYAN	2420344
PFC	CARTER	2442718
PFC	MARTINEZ	2198653
HM3	LEITERAS	[illegible]
LCPL	RAMIREZ	2443320

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #684-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310945H 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 684-69

83269

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply cach of the 141st NVA Regt.

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; Insert Haven. (UL ZC1462 LR ZC1659) Extract on 06 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, First SFGA	(1)
DIV FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 685-69
PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121130H AUG 69

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S AND 1 60 MM MOTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMERO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041200H/121400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 194 HOURS WITH 1 ATTACK BY RPG AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 60-80 NVA. 13 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA, ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE 10 KIA..

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   120105H TEAM RECEIVED AN ESTIMATED 50 RPG ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA RUNNING THRU LZ WEARING GREEN UTILTIES AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS WITH AK-47'S RIFLES. UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF NVA OVERRAN BUNKERS ON SOUTH SIDE OF HILL INCLUDING THE HOTEL. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND 13 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA. TEAM ESTIMATED ABOUT 60-80 NVA IN OR AROUND HOTEL. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND M-60 TO RETAKE HOTEL. TEAM FOUND HOTEL TO BE HEAVILY BOOBY-TRAPPED INCLUDING THE AMMO BUNKER AND 60 MM MOTAR. HOTEL WAS SECURED BY TEAM. SPOOKY SIGHTED 3 .50 CAL. POSITIONS ON RIDGELINES TO THE EAST AND WEST OF THE HOTEL. ON EXTRACTION TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM RIDGELINES AND RAVINES. HILL NOW SECURED BY REACTIONARY TEAM. RESULTS OF ATTACK WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE 10 KIA. FREINDLY EQUIPMENT LOST DURIN THE ATTACK WAS PRC-25, 1 M-60 MG, 1 PAIR 7X50 AND POSSIBLE 12 PAGES OF NUMERICAL CODES. HOWEVER, THE PATROL LEADER STAT THE NUMERICAL CODE SHEETS WERE INSIDE OF THE HOTEL AND ARE POSSIBLE STILL IN THE RUINS. 1 SNIPER RIFLE AND 3 292'S ANTENNA'S WERE LOST ALSO.

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

SSGT SHOEMAKER
SLATE CREEK, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN:

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT BA NA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 10 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ENTIRE AMMO BUNKER BE RESTOCKED. ALSO NEXT PATROL TO SEND IN CORRECT AMMO REPORT.

11. EFFECTIV NESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	SHOEMAKER	2044041	PFC	JOLLY	2478055
SGT	BRUN	1880663	PFC	WALLS	2500868
LCPL	HOMBEL	2232882	LCPL	WHEELER	2455166
LCPL	GALLIGAIN	2486020	PFC	CHEERY	2472258
LCPL	WOLOSZANSKI	2464785	PFC	WHITMIRE	2461844
LCPL	WEBER	2381567	LCPL	ALLEN	2497690
PVT	THOMAS	2458765	LCPL	MARTIN	2449458
LCPL	WILLAIMS	2377670	LCPL	CHRISTENSEN	2400705
CPL	FLYNN	2106303			
LCPL	NASECAPOW	2443825			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #685-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REINF)
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310950H AUG 69

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 685-69

83369

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-1, 2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/art on all targets of opportunity and to provide scty for radio relay ROMEO.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

(S) RECON BN S&C FILES
91369
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #686-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No: - of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311000H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 686-69

83469

Call Signs: LANG DAJE C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possbile VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2151 LR AT8049) Extract on 06 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 67.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, CO, "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 686-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: LANG DALE, CO. C. NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE [illegible] AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 04083OH/07100OH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF VOICES OF 6-8 ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   070745H VIC. AT 792503 TEAM HEARD 6-8 ENEMY TALKING. 1 ENEMY TALKED FOR A LONG PERIOD OF TIME AND SEEMED TO BE TALKING ON A RADIO. TEAM MOVED TOWARDS ENEMY BUT COULD NOT FIND ENEMY LOCATION.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 4-10' CONSISTING OF THIN TREES, VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 792518 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 791499 POOR 1 CH-46, BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: AT 792518, NE-SW, MODERATELY USED. AT 792509 NW-SE, WELL USED. OP'S: ZC 2R9515 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SE-SW-N, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT EVANS
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

8. ROUTES OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THIS AREA IS PROBABLY A GOOD AREA FOR ENEMY OPERATIONS.

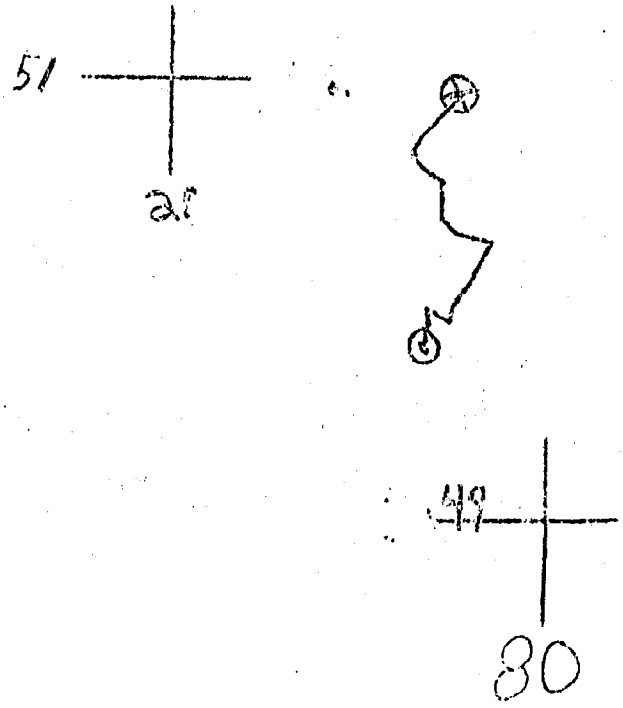
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	EVANS	0106559
CPL	MOFFATT	2416577
LCPL	UTTELA	2426304
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	JOHNSON	2473272
PFC	EDWARDS	2469186
PFC	LLANES	2504373

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #687-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01 August 1969

83669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 687-69

Call Sign: SALUTATION A#3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct Bomb Damage Assessments.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8379 LR AT8668) Extract on 07 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91669
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 687-69 [redacted] 1ST RECONNIASSANCE IN.
PATROL: SALUATION CO.A [redacted] A. MANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES [redacted] 060905H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

PAT[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
   E.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT BOM DAMAGE ASSESTMENTS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/060830H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 60 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF LARGE FIRES AND FINDING OF 1 TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031200H VIC ALL THOUGH HAVEN. TEAM SPOTTED MANY LARGE FIRES THAT WERE STARTED BY ARC-LIGHT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 836683 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 FOOT GRASS ON KNOLL. EXTRACT LZ VIC 847685 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 LZ IN VALLEY CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT GRASS. OP: THERE ARE NUMEROUS OP'S IN THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT GREGSON
SALUTATION CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THEY USE NAPALM AND WP TO CLEAR OFF AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	GREGSON	0106125
LCPL	WENTWORTH	2504863
PFC	PHILPOTTS	2466725
LCPL	LOPEZ	2284785
PFC	FRANCIS	2533620
PFC	CAMPBELL	2531540
HM3	UPTON	D614630
LCPL	VAUGHAN	2344232

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #688-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. _ of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01 August 1969

83769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DunWarning Order # 688-69

Call Sign: SPILL WAY D-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air arty on all targets of opportunity, in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BT0050) Extract on 14 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By Direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
91769
COPY NO 2 OF 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCO (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-5r

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 683-69
PATROL: SPILLWAY, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S)

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141350H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG HANDLER AND DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 NOD DEVICE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050800H/141330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 221.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF VILLAGERS COMING UP TO WIRE FOR MEDICAL HELP AND 3 INCIDENTS OF 5 CHIEU-HOI'S TURNING THEMSELVES IN. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   081030H VIC 987508 2 CHEI-HOI'S CAME UP TO WIRE FROM EAST WEARING WHITE PJ'S AND HAVING PERSONAL POCESSIONS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

   081345H VIC 987508 1 CHEIU-HOI CAME TO WIRE FROM EAST WITH HANDS UP WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLUE GREEN SHORTS. CHEIU-HOI HAD 2 CHI-COMS, 1 M-26 GERNADE, 1 US CARTIAGE BELT, 1 RAIN SUIT, CLEANING GEAR, WALLET AND EXTRA SET OF CLOTHES. CHEIU-HOI SAID HE CAME FROM GOI NOI ISLAND. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT KLEIN
SPILLWAY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

111430H VIC 907508 3 MALES, 1 FEMALE, 1 INFANT APPROACHED HILL FROM NORTH WEARING WHITE PJ'S WITH 1 BAMBOO STRETCHER. CIVILIANS STOOD AT BASE OF HILL, TEAM SENT DOC AND SECURITY TEAM TO INVESTIGATE. FEMALE AND INFANT REQUIRED PRIORTY MED-VAC'S, 3 MALES WERE SENT WITH MED-VAC'S AS POSSIBLE VC/NVA SYMAPTHIZERS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

140700H 2 CHIEU-HOI'S WALKED UP TO WIRE WITH HANDS UP, CHIEU-HOI'S WERE WEARING BLACK TROUSERS WITH WHITE TOPS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KLEIN	01074429	PFC	INGEMI	2466594
SGT	SAWAAK	2103760	PFC	BRYANT	2468349
SGT	GWINN	2266342	PFC	JONES	2477356
PFC	WOODHURST	2482788	PFC	EUCLIDE	2496668
PFC	SPECK	2482788	PFC	PFALZER	2518805
PFC	OWENS	2402048	LCPL	INATORNO	2484697
LCPL	CARVER	2127734	CPL	LILJANDER	2394154
PFC	MCMURRAY	2512973	HM3	SEMERARO	B121982
CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760	PFC	MILLER	2515095
CPL	ZOLLER	2413733	PFC	DURHAN	2507808
LCPL	LARUE	2451951			
PFC	RAY	2490664			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #689-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
03 August 1969

83869

Ref (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 689-69

Call Sign: DENVER CITY E-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of the 141st NVA Regt.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; Insert Haven (UL ZC2061 LR AT8159) Extract on 07 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BASE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three key(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE, ZULU

Cancelled

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

BK S&O FILES
83869
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #690-69

Copy No: of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010900H Aug 1969

84469

Ref: (a) Map(s) Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.3
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #690-69

Call Sign: MABLE ANN E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of enemy service units, VIC ZC0966, ZC1066.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug; insert Haven [redacted] (LZ ZC1266) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Cancelled

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #691-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H Aug 1969

84569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) B nWarning Order #691-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE E-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Campbell Stryker.

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug [illegible] ZC1682 LR ZC1980) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. N. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92569
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 692-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900H Aug 1969 84769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #692-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct clandestine wire taping and determine activity of enemy communications center, VIC ZC180590.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven; (UL ZC1761 LR ZC195 Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 60.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL TM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 6'.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92769
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMab (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5560.10

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 692-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 11TH AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT CLANDESTINE WIRE TAPING AND DETERMINE ACTIVITY OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER VIC. ZC 180590.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080915H/111000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BASE CAMPS, 1 BUNKER, AND 1 VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   0813000H VIC. ZC 178591 1 VC WALKING NE ON TRAIL AND WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK. SIGHTING WAS TOO RAPID TO SEE ANYTHING ELSE OF ENEMY.

   0960925H VIC. ZC 182593 ENEMY BASE CAMP, PRESENTLY OCCUPIED. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE BUT HEARD MANY VOICES OF MEN AND WOMEN. HEARD SOUNDS OF WORKING AND CUTTING WOOD.

   0915006H VIC. ZC 180591 1 BUNKER ON TRAIL RUNNING NE. BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT BELOW GROUND, 4' HIGH, 6' DEEP, 8' WIDE. LAST USED IN ABOUT 3 MONTHS.

   1010020H VIC. ZC 182593 ENEMY BASE CAMP, PRESENTLY OCCUPIED. TEAM SMELLED SMOKE AND COOKING OF FISH, ALSO HEARD SOUNDS OF POTS BEING WASHED AND HEARD MOVEMENT. TERRAIN WAS NOT GOOD FOR FURTHER APPROACH WITHOUT COMPROMISING PATROL'S POSITION.

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KERSHAW
PICKWICK PAPER, CO A.
PATROL LEADER

E. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20-40', SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC 178585, GOOD 2 CH-46, HILLTOP. OP'S: ZC 178585 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. ZC 180594 GOOD OBSERVATION E-S-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS IN VIC. HILL 943. 081200H PATROL ARRIVED AT LOCATION OF WIRE VIC. ZC 180591 AND WIRE HAD BEEN REMOVED.

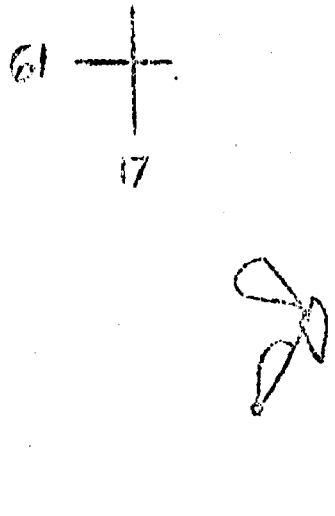
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KERSHAW	0106948	PFC	DOCKERY	2455917
LCPL	CARRUTHERS	2426200	PFC	LESLIE	2426301
CPL	RESNICK	2428493	PFC	SALAZAR	2453468
PFC	ISAACS	2480543	HN	KORP	[illegible]9834

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] ORDER #693-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030830H Aug 1969

84869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #693-69

Call Sign: RAZOR BILL D-1-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, VIC AT838898.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8292 LR AT8588) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUGAR BREEZE M-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92869
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 693-69
PATROL: RAZOR BILL CO. L
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
090930H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 MEN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, VIC AT838898.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/090900H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH 1 FINDING OF A CAMP FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   081115H VIC 832898 TEAM FOUND 1 CAMP FIRE ON STREAM BED. IT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 5 DAYS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC 836888 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2 FOOT STUMPS IN BOMBED OUT AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GAL WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERSWITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SUGGEST THAT TEAM SHOULD BE INSERTED ON TOP OF RIDGE LINE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

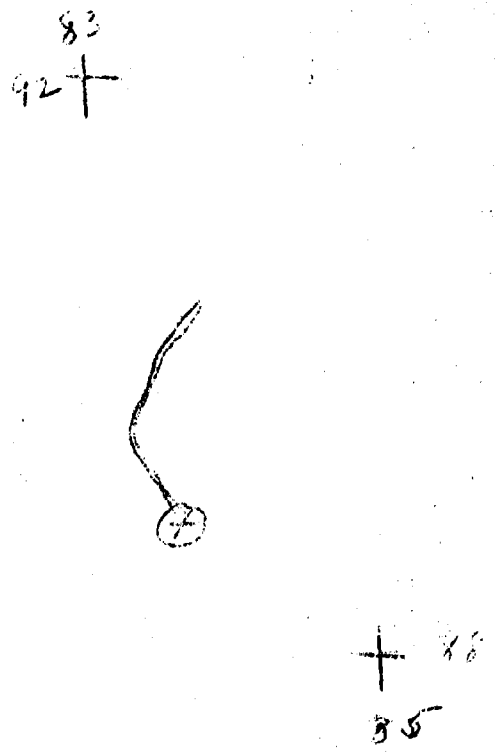
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GERDIG
RAZOR BILL CO.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GERDIG	2454030
LCPL	DAVIS	2380023
PFC	ANDERSEN	2494961
PFC	SCHULTHESS	2514877
PFC	SHAWVER	2479260
PFC	PSARAS	2477316
LCPL	ATKISON	2521145

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 694-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030815H Aug 1969

84969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning order #694-69

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within ypur assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ [illegible] on 06 Aug [illegible] ZO1947 LR ZO2145) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. [illegible] instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference [illegible] verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
[illegible]ry: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
[illegible] AVENUE 65.20

Cancelled

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. N. POLPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #695-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030800H Aug 1969

85069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) B nWarning Order# 695-69

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE E-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; [illegible] Haven (UL ZC1950 LR AT7948) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

Cancelled

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93069
COPY NO 2 OF 16

J M Corpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #696-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000H Aug 1969

85169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #696-69

Call Sign: DEER LODGE C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug; insert Haven. (UL AT0664 LR AT0862) Extract on 07 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: IAW references (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

Cancelled

F. M. POMPEIAGE
By direction

INFORMATION BN S&C FILES
93169
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #697-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030930H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III 85269
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) FmWarning Order #697-69

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8373 LR AT8573). Extract on 10 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "CH" (2)
MAG ONE SIX-G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DONGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 698-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040815H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV 85769
(b) FMO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #698-69

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 0[redacted] Aug in Haven [redacted] AT8664 LR AT8862) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven [redacted] Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more then three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILE
93769
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (3)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 699-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040830H Aug 1969

85869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s),
(b) BnO P03000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.6 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #699-69

DECLASSIFIED

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of enemy service units, VIC ZC0966, ZC1066.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC0968 LR ZC1265) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93869
COPY NO 1 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SNX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 699-69
PATROL: OFF SPRING CO.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
090950H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES OF ENEMY SERVICE UNITS, VIC ZC0966, ZC1066.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/090930H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH THE FINDING OF 1 SMALL BASE CAMP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071700H VIC 102683 TEAM FOUND 1 SMALL SIZE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 L-SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES 4' DEEP AND 2x5' AND 1 LADDER GOING UP TREE TO A LOOK OUT STAND. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY OF 40'-50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 087703 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. VIC 102672 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2 FOOT GRASS IN MARSHY AREA. TRAIL: VIC 101689 RUNNING E-W, 2 FOOT WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPL JONES
OFF SPRING CO. C
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THERE HAS NOT BEEN NO ENEMY WITHIN THE PAST 2 MONTHS; IN THIS AREA.

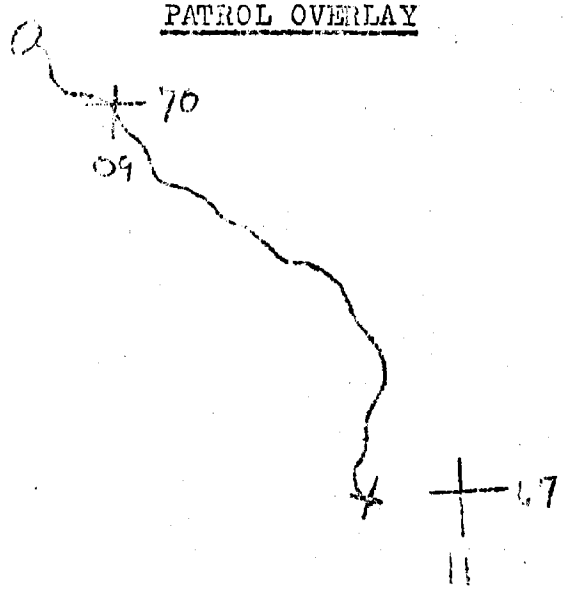
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JONES	2409609
LCPL	DOUD	2476200
LCPL	GONZALES	2401816
PFC	LEPPAN	2483449
PFC	SWAN	2446306
PFC	QUAID	2499743

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #700-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010845H Aug 1969

85969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #700-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1682 LR ZC1980) Extract on 10 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93969
COPY NO 2 OF 5

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]ENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 700-69
PATROL: PAL JOEY CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6541 II

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101445H AUG 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070800H/101430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC 175803 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. VIC 188822 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 182823 RUNNING SE-NW UP RIDGE LINE AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS FIRED AT BY AO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

SGT DIAZ
CO. L
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2079419
CPL	HOLZMAN	2427457
LCPL	BELT	2475002
PFC	MCCARROL	2528098
HM3	PINEYARD	D514699
PFC	ACORN	2446686

PATROL OVERLAY

15
K3

80
17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #701-69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000 August 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV 860699
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 701-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE E-1Plt, 2Plt, 3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct bomb damage assessment, locate enemy base camps, lines of communications, rocket firing sites, and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert Haven (Coordinates AT825740 to AT825730 to AT8469 to AT8669 to AT860725 to AT845740) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 46.00 Co TAC: 36.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94069
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
UNCLASSIFIED

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 701-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: GUNSMOKE, CO. E-(REIN) DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 081200H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSTION AND EQUIPMENT

A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 79 ENL, 3 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 11 PRC-25'S 4 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 M-14, 5 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT, LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS, ROCKET FIRING SITES, AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041600H/081130 H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91⅔ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA, 2 TRAILS, 2 CAVES AND 20 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. 5 CONTACTS WERE MADE RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA'S AND CAPTURE OF 3 AK-47'S. 6 FLIGHTS OF AO WERE UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061945H VIC. 869705 4 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH EAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIE SHIRTS AND SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 CAPTURED AK-47, 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND PACKS.

070755H VIC 854712 FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 CAVES AND 20 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN PAST MONTH. TRAIL RUNNING APPROX 50 METERS FROM BUNKERS TO RIVER BED.

070905H VIC 865703 3 TO 5 NVA MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, SHORTS AND OTHERS IN KHAKIES. CARRYING PACKS AND WEB GEAR. 2 ENEMY OBSERVED WITH RIFLES. ENEMY MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

070925H VIC. 870705 1 VC MOVING N TO S WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS WITH KHAKIE SHIRT CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. POINT MAN MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47.

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CAPT MACCALLUM
GUNSMOKE, CO
PATROL LEADER

071225H VIC. 855707 1 VC/NVA ,OVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIE SHIRT AND TROUSERS CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. PATROL TRIED TO CAPTURE, BUT POINT MAN OPENED FIRE AND WOUNDED ENEMY. PATROL CAPTURED 1 AK-47 BUT WAS UNABLE TO FIND BODY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

071435H VIC. 877705 3 NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN KHAKIE UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS , 1 SKS CARBINE, 1 AK-47, AND GRENADES. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONF KIA. TEAM CAPTURED 2 CHICOM & 1 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

071600H VIC. 877705 4-6 NVA MOVING WEST WEARING KHAKIES AND GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLES. TEAM WAS MOVING TO LZ TO GET 2 MEN MED-VAC WHEN THEY CAME UNDER FIRE FROM THE ENEMY. AT THIS TIME 1 MAN TRIPED A SURPRISING FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA'S. PATROL RETURN SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA OVERALL WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH CANOPY OF 15 to 20' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, VINES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER ONLY IN THE STREAMS AND RIVERS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 881720 COMPANY SIZE PATROL WAS TRUCKED INTO AREA. EXTRACT LZ'S: GUNSMOKE 6 EXTRACTED VIC. 854737 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-5' GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. TEAM #1 WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC. 848721 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS. TEAM #2 EXTRACTED VIC. 862694 GOOD 1XCH-46 IN A SADDLE AND THE AREA WAS BURNED OFF. TEAM#3 EXTRACTED VIC. 875702 GOOD 1XCH-46 BURNED OUT AREA. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 869705 RUNNING E-W, 1½' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. 863789 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ROAD VIC.859729 RUNNING E-W, 6-8' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 6-8 MONTHS. ROAD VIC. 844727 RUNNING E-W, 6-8' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS. RIVERS: VIC. 871718 RUNNING N-S,5' WIDE AND 3-5' DEEP AND WATER IS A STEADY FLOW. RIVER VIC. 844721 RUNNING NW-SE, 8-10' WIDE AND 2-4' DEEP. FLOW OF WATER IS VERY RAPID. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND SUMMER BREEZE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA CONF KIA'S AND CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S, 4 CHICOM & 1 M-26 GRENADES AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 5 USMC WIA'S, 1 USN WIA, AND 9 NBC'S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT. MACCASKILL
GUNSMOKE CO.E-(REIN)
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES 31ST NVA REGT. IS NOT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT.	MACASKILL	089362
1ST SGT	LABOUR	1364633
SGT	WILDER	1800557
SGT	BUCK	2048154
CPL	DAVIS	2233627
LCPL	SCHABLES	2485073
LCPL	WISEBURG	2269417
LCPL	OLSEN	2463670
PFC	BURNS	2481370
PFC	BRASIEL	2527427
HM	DANIELS	B635043
HN	MCLYNN	B 312213
PFC	PELLETIER	2452450
LCPL	SLUSHER	2453212
CPL	TITUS	2394885
PFC	KILKO	2431733
HM	ALLORD	0107842
LCPL	SUXSMX	2483485
LCPL	SOUZA	2422525
PFC	LARSON	2443647
PFC	STILES	2436473
PFC	GONZLES	2468939
PFC	SNYDER	2492532
KCS	TRAN	378
SGT	FISH	2235812
SCPL	KILCOURSE	2467114
PFC	BLALCOK	2380538
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC	VOLKMAN	2505009
SGT	SANDERS	2252622
PFC	MORGAN	2552623
PFC	KNUTSON	2505219
CPL	KLEINER	2156364
LCPL	LACHUA	2232824
PFC	BENTLEY	2406195
PFC	WILSON	2498215
HM	TREVINO	B 725594

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CAPT. MACASKILL
GUNSMOKE CO. E-(REIN)
PATROL LEADER

SSGT	PRESTON	2026699
CPL	MCGUIRE	2392862
LCPL	RUDD	2447521
PFC	HAINES	2488443
PFC	HUNGATE	2456896
PFC	HALBISON	2495867
PFC	HUDSON	2494483
PFC	FERRELL	2472392
PFC	MCCOMBS	2446583
PFC	MANA	2531459
PFC	REED	2483527
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	COOL	2496908
PFC	STONE	2525704
LCPL	STONE	2502574
LCPL	HOUSTON	2494328
CPL	ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616
PFC	WITZANEY	2463823
PFC	HECKARD	2521169
PFC	EGGER	2518438
PFC	CONNOLLY	2521596
PFC	COLE	2478254
PFC	GONZALES	2498459
HN	LANCASTER	B312853
LT	KELLY	0106465
SGT	COLLINS	2316420
PFC	WINTERS	2502327
LCPL	RAILBACK	2473028
LCPL	THOMAS	2448511
PVT	SIMS	2464593
PFC	NICHOLS	2462446
SGT	COLLINS	2316420
LCPL	KASINGER	2414436
HM3	ROWZEE	B282763
LCPL	ZABOROWSKI	2400138
LCPL	REYNA	2414728
PFC	JONES	2481587
CPL	CARROLL	1568690
LCPL	RADLEY	2480450
PFC	ANDERSON	2463854
PFC	BOWMAN	2530283
PFC	ALLEN	2519012
HM3	WHITE	B704821
SGT	PADILLA	2136644
LCPL	GRAEBEL	2474507
LCPL	HOBROOK	2445173
PFC	MATESIC	2484583
PFC	WILLIAMSON	2358761
PFC	WINTERS	2502327
PFC	DOLAN	2498505

PATROL OVERLAY

CONT'

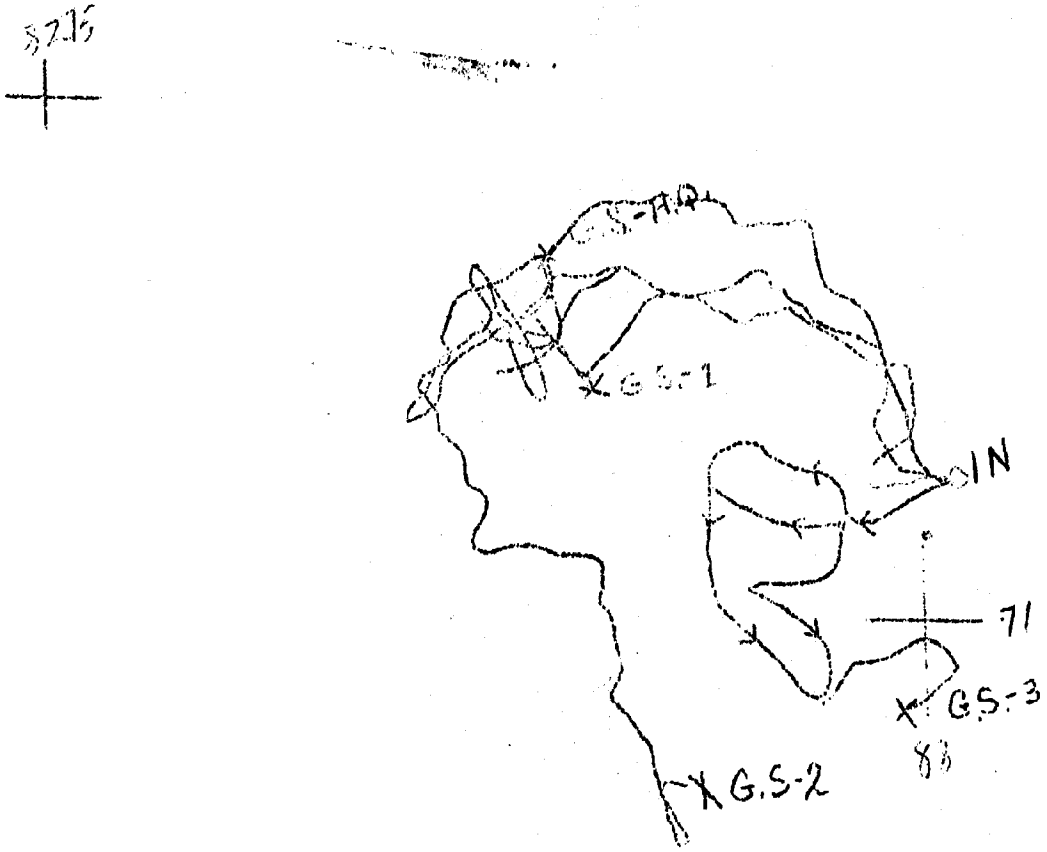
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CAPT. MACCASKILL
GUNSMOKE CO. E-(REIN)
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL OVERLAY



A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 703-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050159H Aug 1969

86569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 703-69

Call Sign: SHAVING MUG B-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT790535 LR AT8153) Extract on 18 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are AT8052) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 35.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94569
COPY NO | OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, CO, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX g-2 (2)

[redacted]TIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS [redacted]6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SHAVING MUG, CO. B, DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 191045H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 [illegible]

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 24 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081100H/191100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 60 VC/NVA. 5 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   [illegible]TH VIC. ZC 203540 6 VC/ . MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KBA.

   [illegible]TH VIC. AT 798493 3 VC/ MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND WHILE WAITING FOR CLEARANCE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

   [illegible] VIC. AT 801501 3 VC/ IN TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

   [illegible] VIC. ZC 205550 14 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS RIVER IN BOATS CARRYING RIFLES. INFANTRY SNIPERS CROSSED RIVER AND KILLED 5 ENEMY. THE REST OF THE ENEMY WITHDREW TO SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. TEAM USED 50 CALIBER MG TO BLOCK ENEMY'S RETREAT WHILE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN. FURTHER RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IT HOLLY
SHAVING MUG, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

1106HOH VIC. ZC 200540 4 VC MOVING N-S ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

1211HOH VIC. ZC 196543 5 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND BOMBED OUT VILLE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE MOVING SOME UNIDENTIFIABLE OBJECTS FROM FIELD TO BOMBED OUT VILLE. TEAM CALLED CONTINUOUS FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY CONTINUED TO APPEAR.

1519HOH VIC. AT 805493 25 VC GOING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

1908HOH VIC. AT 815510 8 VC/NVA MOVING IN TREELINE. ENEMY MADE CONTACT WITH INFANTRY. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	01061132	LCPL	WILLIS	2466699
LT	PARAPOT	01084111	PFC	STADLER	2498240
CPL	CURTIS	2405401	PFC	MUELLER	2527804
LCPL	TORVEND	2444292	PFC	ELIJAH	2460690
LCPL	DIPAOLO	2454802	LCPL	HOPSON	2374398
CPL	CANVA	2421777	HM	CASSIDY	H115814
LCPL	WOLFMAN	2438692	PFC	SERIGNE	2523327
PFC	FERRICH	2478398	PFC	RAIN	2498993
PFC	CARRIERS	2483057	PFC	HAYES	2487211
CPL	SMITH	2470628	CPL	LUNA	2483073
SGT	HARKINS	2293359	PFC	SIMPSON	2512306
PFC	DOWNIE	2461112	PVT	RODRIGUEZ	2527514
PFC	PERIVAN	2468487	PFC	WELLS	2499352

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #704-69 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050600H Aug 1969 86669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) Bn SOP 03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 704-69

Call Sign: PUSH ACT D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1889 IR ZC2086) Extract on 11 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no aptrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94669
COPY NO 3 OF 16

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 704-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 110830H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6542 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080945H/120815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 193864 POOR 1 CH-46, SHRAMMED. EXTRACT LZ: AT 808857 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES PATROL SHOULD BE RUN IN VIC, ZC 1988

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

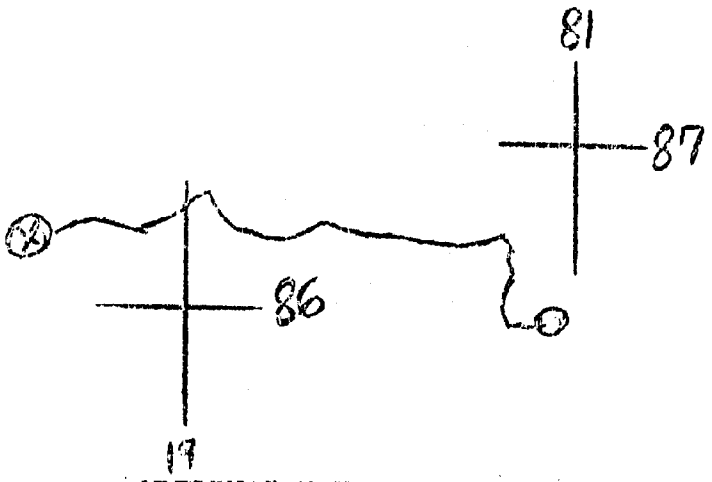
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL FRANKLIN
RUSH ACT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

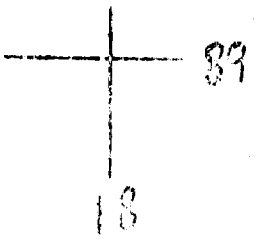
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

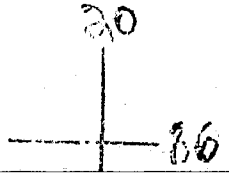
CPL	FRANKLIN	2385789
PFC	GROSUTTI	2518134
PFC	ELLEFSON	2492657
PFC	STEWART	2464007
PFC	JOHNSON	2519521
PFC	AISPAUGH	2432585
PFC	LARENSE	2464786

PATROL OVERLAY



ORIGINAL HAVEN, HAVEN CHANGED DURING PATROL.





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] #705-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060800H Aug 1969

86769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) LnWarning Order #705-69

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See curreht INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to determine enemy activity around fire support base Rattle Snake.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1068 LR ZC1256) Extract on 12 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 705-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO, "B" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 131030H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO DETERMINE ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND FIRE SUPPORT BASE RATTLE SNAKE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090930H/131030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BN SIZE BASE CAMP AND 1 TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

120930H VIC. 120653 FOUND BN SIZE BASE CAMP. 3 TUNNELS IN BASE CAMP WITH 2 OPENINGS EACH. ENTRANCES ARE 5'X2' AND INSIDE OF TUNNELS ARE 10'X4'X5'. TRAIL RUNNING E TO W ALONG RIDGE LINE 3-4 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FROM VIC. 125652 TO 107655.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO ½ TO 1 INCH IN DIAMETER AND VINES. THERE IS WATER ONLY IN THE LOW GROUNDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 103675 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF 1 TO 2 FOOT GRASS IN A LEVEL AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 123651 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF AN OLD CLEARED FIRE SUPPORT BASE. TRAIL: TRAIL VIC 123652 TO 107655 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3-4 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. LZ'S: LZ VIC. 123652 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF CLEAR FLAT LAND. LZ VIC. 124652 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF CLEARED FLAT LAND. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO PRIOR TO ROMEO BEING HIT.
RIVER: VIC 100656 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 6 TO 25 METERS WIDE AND 3 TO 6' DEEP AND FLOW OF WATER WAS FROM MODERATE TO RAPID.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL RECHCYGL
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

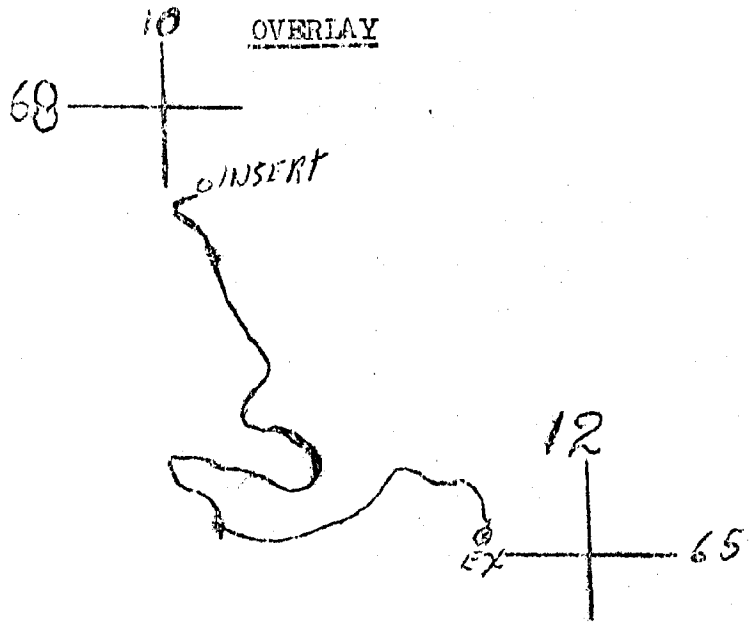
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE FIRE SUPPORT BASE RATTLE SNAKE WAS STILL IN TACT WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND SAID BASE DUE TO TRASH STILL PILED UP AND NO SIGNS OF IT BEING DISTURBED. PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF A LIFT CABLE ACROSS THE RIVER IN VIC. 100656.

11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

12 EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RECHCYGL	2436006	PTL LDR
LCPL	SCHOENE	2481124	PRIMARY RADIO
PFC	DEKORTE	2424366	POINT MAN
PFC	ANDERSON	2472485	2D POINT MAN
PFC	JACQUET	2479268	2D RADIO MAN
PFC	BELL	2591559	2d REAR POINT
PFC	HILBERT	2444220	REAR POINT
HN	LANE	B 320435	CORPSMAN



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 706-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071030 Aug 1969 86869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 706-69

Call Sign: BAR KEEP L-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Imperial Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1884 LR ZC2081) Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

Cancelled

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94869
COPY NO 1 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, CO, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX 3-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #707-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071100H Aug 1969

86969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 707-69

Call Sign: NIGHT COVER A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven(UL AT8281 LR AT8479) Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

94969
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 707-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: NIGHT COVER, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 131245H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 10T415H/131230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 10'-40', SECONDARY 5'-8' CONSISTING OF GRASS, SHRUBS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 824805 GOOD 1 CH-46, 5' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 829787 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 827804 NW-SE, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 2 USMC NBC.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES LZ VIC. AT 824805 CAN BE MADE INTO A MULTI-CH-46 ZONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

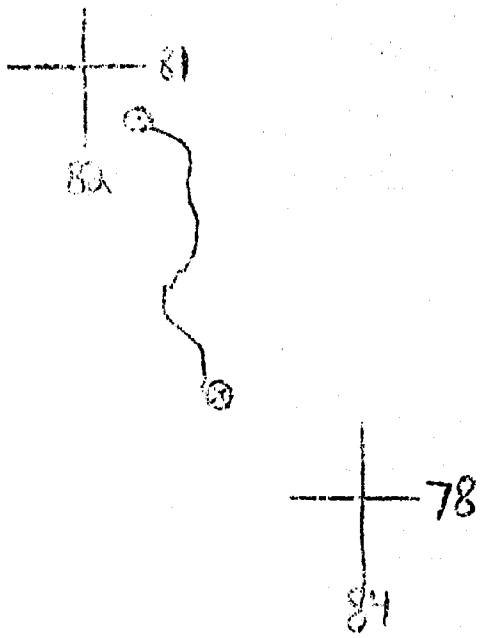
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WROLSTAD
NIGHT COVER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

LT	WROLSTAD	[illegible]
CPL	DAVIS	2453720
CPL	SIMS	2434055
LCPL	RADCLIFF	2488[illegible]
PFC	ENNIS	2486808
PFC	PHILPOT	2470390
PFC	FITZPATRICK	2491[illegible]29
PFC	FIELDS	[illegible]426290

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #708-69

Copy NO. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081230H Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

87369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #708-69

Call Sign: SENATOR A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis toprovide scty for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug ; insert Haven (UL AT831383 LR AT841137 Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95369
COPY NO 1 OF 7

J. P. COLE
By direction

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 708-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SENATOR, CO. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 240910H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 12 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALFA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111130H/240900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 35 VC, AND 1 INCIDENT OF INCOMING ROUNDS. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   111905H VIC. AT 808364 10 VC WALKING SW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT HAD TO GIVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

   121830H VIC. AT 889377 5 VC WALKING SW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE WHILE TEAM WAITED FOR CLEARANCE.

   151745H VIC. AT 878378 5 VC WALKING IN PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE COOLIE HATS. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MARRUFO
SENATOR, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

151800H VIC. AT 895372 10 VC SITTING IN OPEN RICE PADDY; WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE.

171645H VIC. AT 904366 5 VC CONGERGING IN RICE PADDY, 3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 2 WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 AK-47. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE.

232100H VIC. HILL 452 TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 12 ROUNDS OF INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MARRUFO	2442670
CPL	SMITH	2382394
PFC	BENCKWITZ	2466867
LCPL	HOOD	2452501
HM3	VIENTO	B128192
PFC	BOWRON	2492354
PFC	WHITTINGTON	2484109
PFC	LANG	2470039
LCPL	BROWN	2511582
PFC	MARTINEZ	2498653
LCPL	RYAN	2420344
PFC	HERRERA	2496227
LCPL	RAMERIZ	2413820
PFC	CARTER	2442718
PFC	CARPENTER	2509211

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #709-69 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081200H Aug 1969 87469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 709-69

Call Sign: NICHOLAS ISLAND B-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in and out of the QUE SON MTS. in dir sup of operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT0246, to 0044
Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to 0143
contained in references (b) and (e). to 0345

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95469
COPY NO 2 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 709-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 131145H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/131130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   121030H VIC. XT 024448 2 NVA CAME UP ON TEAM WHEN IT WAS IN AN OP SITE. NVA OPENED UP ON TEAM. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 AK-47, 3 MAGAZINES, 1 SIGNAL MIRROR, 1 7X35 BINOCULARS, AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, PICTURES, AND IDENTIFICATION PAPERS. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BUSH COVER.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ANDREWS
NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 012434 GOOD 1 CH-46, BALD HILL. EXTRACT LZ: BT 025448 GOOD 1 CH-46, STUMPS. TRAILS: BT 012434-BT 013443, N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. BT 019446, SW-NE, 2' WIDE, MODERATELY USED. OP'S: BT 012442 GOOD OBSERVATION TO W-NW-N, EASILY DEFENDABLE, BT 023448 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW-N, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND TURF CLUB.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

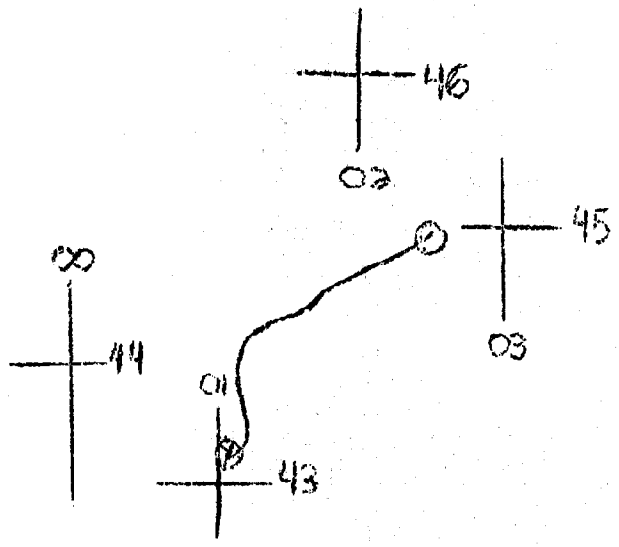
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY WAS GOING TO OP HILL 425.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ANDREWS	1670200	PFC	BALTHAZOR	2539954
LCPL	COOPER	2469755	PFC	CORZINE	2492676
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926	PFC	BRIDGES	2481552
PFC	HOWARD	2474646	HN	CROUCH	E605787



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] # 710-69 UNCLASSIFIED No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st MAW, FMFPac
OPERATION Aug 1969

87569

Refs: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BgO P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order #710-69

Call Signs: DELICATESSEN C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and enemy lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug, insert Haven (UL ZC2054 LR AT7951) Extract on 14 Aug within area Hotel 3. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95569
COPY NO 2 OF 19

Distribution:
CO, 1stRecon (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
Det [redacted] (1)
Recon Co (4)
CO, 3d Recon Bn (2)
Det CO, 5th Recon Bn (2)
Det [redacted] (2)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 710-69
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141200H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS:

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110945H/141145H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VC/NVA AND FOUND 1 SMALL SIZE BASE CAMP. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS UTILIZED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM HAD 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA . THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

130900H VIC 219536 TEAM FOUND 1 ENEMY BASE CAMP, COULD HOLD 10-20 MEN. TEAM FOUND BROWN TROUSERS AND BLACK PJ'S TOPS, ALSO FOUND IN BASE CAMP WERE ASSORTMENT OF FOOD CONSISTING OF CORN, GREEN BEANS WITH POTS, PANS, BANDAGES, 1 LEAN-TO, 1 E-TOOL AND A NUMBER OF CIGARETTE BUTTS ALL AROUND AREA. TEAM INDICATES THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST ALONG CREEK BED TO RIVER. TEAM DESTROYED CHOW AND HOOTCH WITH 2 WP GERNADES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

131240H VIC 794534 10 NVA WALKING UP RIDGE LINE NW&SE WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY AS THEY REACHED TOP OF RIDGE LINE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

A-86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MINOR ACCIDENT

CONT'

LT EVANS
DELICATESSEN, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

131335H VIC 792534 2 VC CUTTING BUSHES WEARING BLUE PJ'S AND SHORT TROUSER CARRYING CUTTING UTENSILS. TEAM HEARD VOICES AFTER OBSERVING THE 10 NVA ON RIDGE LINE, TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF AREA WHEN VC SPOTTED THE REAR POINT MAN, REAR POINT MAN OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. TEAM CALLED IN AC WITH 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

D. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10 FEET CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, BUSHES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 204502 GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3 FOOT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. WAS AT HILL 200. TRAILS: VIC 219536 RUNNING EAST TO NORTHEAST, 2' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WIT I ZULU, FAIR WITH SHAVING MUG.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BIGGER HARDOR SIT IN THE AREA DUE TO VOICES AND MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

LT	EVANS	0106559
CPL	MOFFATT	2416577
LCPL	UUTELA	2426204
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	JOHNSON	2473272
PFC	TEWS	2538486
HM3	HALLENBERGER	B319705

DECLASSIFIED

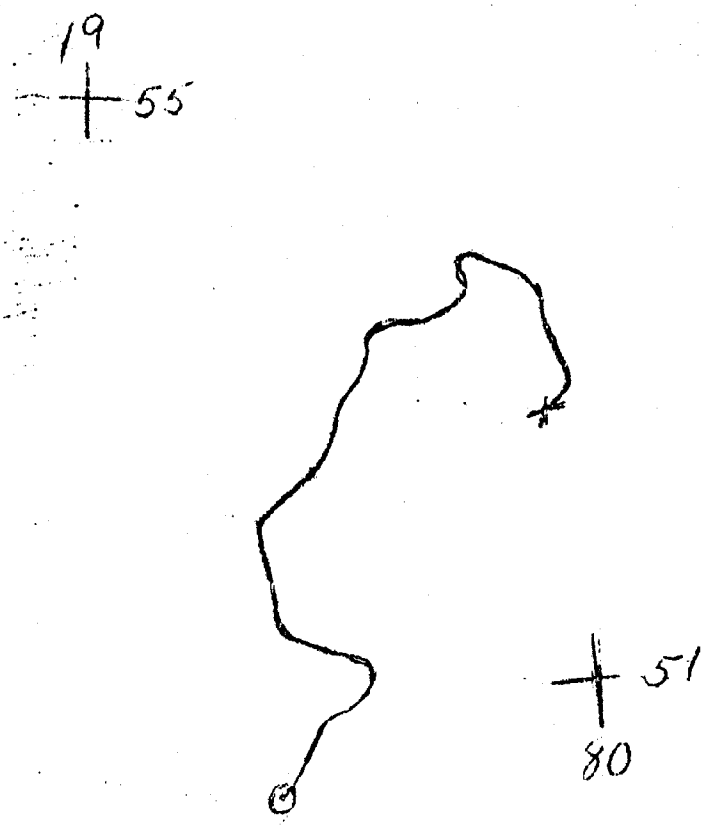
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT EVANS
DELICATESSEN, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 711-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081045H Aug 1969

87669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence Sop)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 711-69

Call Sign: MAD HATTER D-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, troop movement, lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1759 LR ZC2057) Extract on 14 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95669
COPY NO 2 OF 19

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, [illegible] (2)
CO, [illegible]MAW (1)
CO, [illegible] SFGA (1)
[illegible] (1)
[illegible] (4)
[illegible] (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
[illegible] (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 711-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: MAD HATTER, CO. D, DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 1100H 10 AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, TROOP MOVEMENT, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1110CCH/1511CCH

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 31 VC/NVA AND 3 CAVES. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   1108CCH VIC. ZC 185585 3 CAVES, 2 LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 PEOPLE, 1 COULD ONLY HOLD 1 PERSON. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR A LONG TIME. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND NOTHING.

   1116CCH VIC. ZC 192584 10-15 VC/NVA BUILDING BUNKERS OR A BASE CAMP WEARING MIXED COLORED PJ'S. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE AREA, SAW 1 VC/NVA IN TREE.

   1116ISH VIC. ZC 186588 5 VC/NVA WALKING AROUND THE AREA WEARING MIXED COLORED PJ'S. 1 ENEMY WAS CARRYING SOMETHING ON HIS BACK BUT TEAM COULD NOT IDENTIFY IT.

   1118SSH VIC. ZC 192582 6-10 VC/NVA CARRYING TIMBERS AND TREES WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

A-88

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GRIFFIN
MAD HATTER, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 200', SECONDARY 10-20' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, THORNS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 178584 GOOD 2 CH-46, 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. OP'S: HILL 633, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

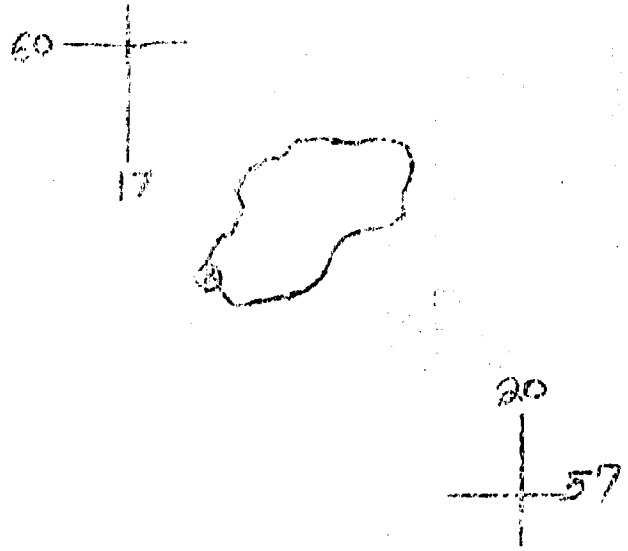
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THERE WAS A LOT OF MOVEMENT AND TALKING IN VIC. ZC 192584. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS BUILDING BUNKERS OR A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. HE ALSO STATED ENEMY HAD LOOK-OUTS POSTED IN TREES. HE RECOMMENDS THAT AREA BE ARC-LIGHTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL NUMBERS:

SGT	GRIFFIN	2122776	PFC	QUIGLEY	2358752
CPL	MORAN	2[illegible]2924	PFC	MARTIN	2475823
HM3	HERRARO	[illegible]2982	LCPL	COOK	2506119
LCPL	WOOBER	2[illegible]39			



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #712-69

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081300H Aug 1969 87769.

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #712-69

Call Sign: RUDDER C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8472 LR AT8670) Extract on 14 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95769
COPY NO 2 OF 18

J. P. COLE
By direction

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 712-69
PATROL: RUDDER, CO "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141400H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110915H/131345H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA, 2 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AND 1 TRAIL. 3 FIRE MISSION WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111515H VIC 843712 1 NVA WALKING BACK AND FORTH IN AN OPEN AREA WEARING BROWN UTILITIES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF ENEMY HAD WEAPON. SEEMS TO BE WALKING POST, THERE ARE SIGNS OF CAVES IN AREA.

112330H OBSERVED TWO (2) ROCKETS FIRED FROM VIC 840711 ROCKETS FIRED IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. CALLED FIRE MISSION. NO MORE ROCKETS WERE FIRED. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 10 TO 15' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 843723 GOOD 2XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 10 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 849706 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 846715 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1 FOOT WIDE AND HASN'T BEEN USED IN LAST WEEK.

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'D

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT ELLIOTT
RUDDER, CO"C"
PATROL LEADER

OP'S: OP VIC 843712 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST(180) AND EASILY DEFENDED. OP VIC 845714 GOOD OBSERVATION SOUTH, SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE BELIEVES THIS AREA IS BEING USED AS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP FOR A COMPANY SIZE UNIT OR LARGER.

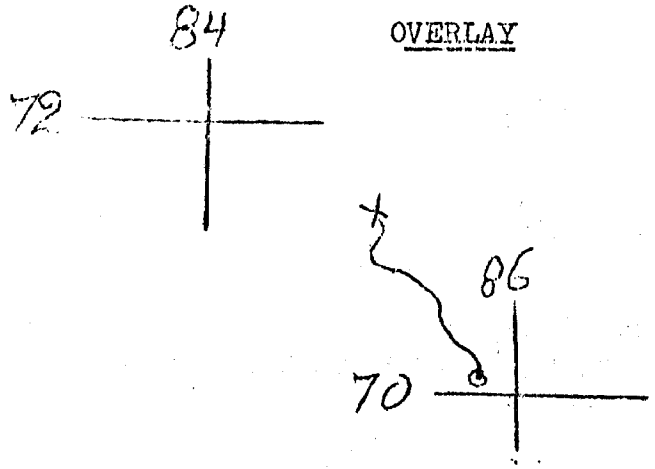
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF TIME ELEMENT INVOLVED. STATES IT TOOK 45 MINUTES TO 1 HOUR TO GET CLEARANCE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ELLIOTT	1653707
LCPL	BURNS	2470653
PFC	ROBINSON	2481346
PFC	GABOURIE	2483085
PFC	RAKITTKE	2495256
CPL	HOLLOWAY	2410199
LCPL	MELTON	2425561

OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #713-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061030H Aug 1969

87869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #713-69

Call Sign: TURF CLUB E-1,2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT994470 LR BT00446 Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95869
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 713-69
PATROL: TOAD CLUB, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1/6014
SHEET 6640,IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
[redacted] AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101530H/210910H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 258 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 60 VC/NVA AND 6 CAMPFIRES. 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   122125H VIC. AT 993474 2 CAMPFIRES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRES GOING OUT.

   142130H VIC. BT 003484 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

   162000H VIC. BT 001482 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

   172240H VIC. BT 005484 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET DUE TO A NO FIRE ZONE.

   202030H VIC. BT 004479 47 VC/NVA. TEAM HAD MELODYTIME A AND COFFE TIME B FOR FIRE MISSION. RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET FROM BOTH BATTERIES. THE FIRE MISSION OF COFFE TIME RESULTED IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

2022300H VIC. AT 995478 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

2022000H VIC. AT 971458 13 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON ROAD. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

E. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES HE HAD A LOT OF TROUBLE WITH ARTILLERY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	PRESTON	2026699
CPL	ANDREKOPOULOS	2117616
LCPL	RUDD	2147521
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	COOL	2496908
PFC	STONE	2502574
PFC	HEDGARD	2521196
PFC	GONZALES	2494485
PFC	SPRAGUE	2466426
PFC	[illegible]SON	2494485
PFC	[illegible]ELL	2472392
PFC	MCCOMBS	2446583
PFC	MATA	2534439
PFC	REED	2483527
PFC	COLE	2478258
HN	DANIELS	B635443
PVT	BLAKELY	2429193

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #714-69 Copy No. _ of 17 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081015H Aug 1969

87969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #714-69

Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES
95969
COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG CWS SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 714-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SCANDANAVIA; 00. 0. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 2345H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000-AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111530H/210930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 234 HOURS WITH 10SIGHTINGS OF 28 VC AND 39 NVA. 4 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED VC KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   141730H VIC. AT 859822 2 NVA WALKING EAST IN STREAMBED WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

   150630H VIC. AT 859822 16 NVA WALKING WEST UP STREAMBED WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TWO NVA SEEMED TO BE CARRYING WHAT LOOKED LIKE A BODY. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

   161315H VIC. AT 859822 10 VC MOVING DOWN STREAMBED TO EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREY UTILITIES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

   171205H VIC. AT 859822 6 NVA WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. 4 NVA WERE CARRYING A LONG BLACK HEAVY OBJECT. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PADILLA
SCANDANAVIA, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

1710CH VIC. AT 866817 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM OBSERVED NVA UNTIL THEY WENT AROUND HILL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

1716SCH VIC. AT 859822 3 VC WALKING WEST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE TEAM COULD CALL FIRE MISSION.

1717SSH VIC. AT 859822 2 VC WALKING EAST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

1806SSH VIC. AT 859822 11 VC WALKING WEST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING GRAY UTILITIES AND PJ'S. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

1817OOH VIC. AT 859822 TO AT 874816 7 VC WALKING EAST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING GRAY TOPS AND BLACK SHORTS. TEAM OBSERVED VC WALK DOWN STREAMBED AND TOWARDS PADDIES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

1908SSH VIC. AT 859822 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WALKING WEST ALONG STREAMBED. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROL BE SENT INTO VIC. AT 861821.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PADILLA
SCANDANAVIA, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

B. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PADILLA	2135644
LCPL	GREABEL	2474507
LCPL	TALAMANTE	2475321
LCPL	BENSLEY	2423784
PFC	MATTSTIC	2484548
PFC	WINTERS	2502327
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2496005
PFC	WILLIAMSON	2358761

7-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #715-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090955H Aug 1969

88069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 715-69

Call Sign: SCREEN TEST D-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and harbor sites and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1266 LR ZC1564) Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96069
COPY NO 2 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Dty FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
[illegible] (2)

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 715-69 ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SCREEN TEST, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 160945H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 REL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25; 1 7050
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14; 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND HARBOR SITES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/160930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-60'; SECONDARY 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 749; GOOD 1 CH-46; OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 145656 FAIR 1 CH-46; 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: ZC 137645 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360; EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 144644 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360; EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 147649; GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360; EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OTHER PATROLS STAY IN HIGH GROUND FOR CANOPY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

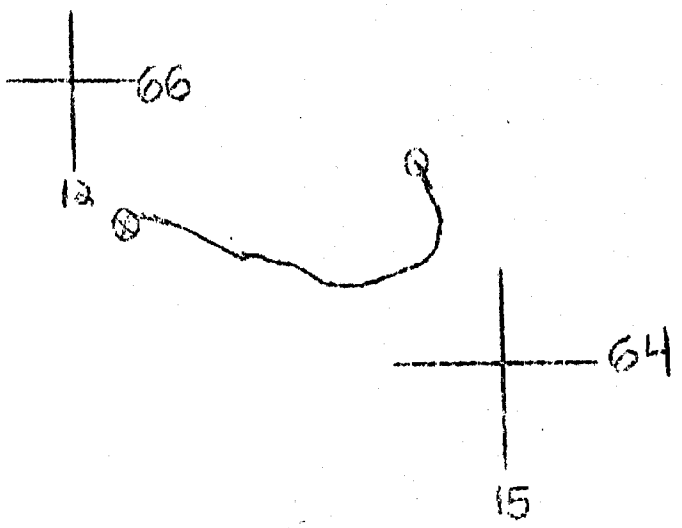
SGT EVANS
SCOUT TEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	EVANS	2444726
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2409779
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2431626
HM2	LEE	B720287
LCPL	HOLMES	2448935
PFC	HAGEL	2457561
PFC	CABRERAS	2402440

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 716-69

Copy No. _ of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H Aug 1969 83169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #716-69

Call Sign: RICE KRISPIES A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rosket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT815455 to 835455 to 8544 Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). to 815440

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96169
COPY 2 OF 20

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 3 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

OPERATION ORDER: 716-69 UNCLASSIFIED DANANG, RVN.
PATROL: RISE KRISPIES, 15 MARCH AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/161030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY, NONE, SECONDARY 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 843444 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, IN CORNFIELD. EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

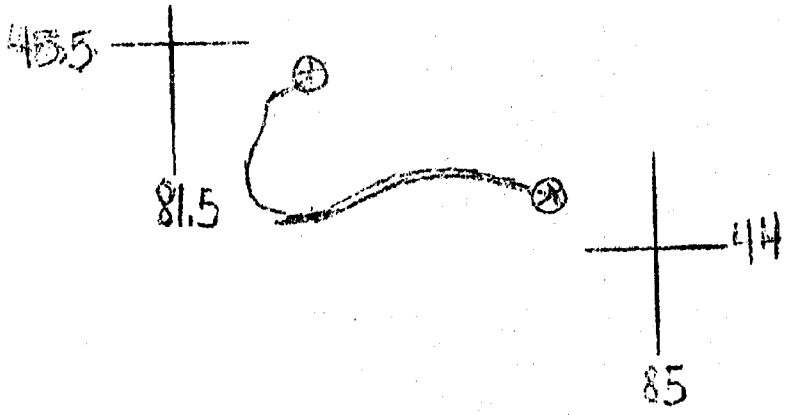
SGT GLENN
RICE KRISPIES, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT	GLENN	2055[illegible]
LCPL	VAUGHAN	2434[illegible]
PFC	PARR	2450[illegible]
LCPL	LOPEZ	2284[illegible]
PFC	GASPER	2284[illegible]
PFC	SWITZER	2519[illegible]
LCPL	CARR	2527[illegible]
PFC	FRANCIS	2536[illegible]
HM3	UPTON	1631[illegible]

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #717-69

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090945H Aug 1969 88269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #717-69

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT814463 LR AT830441) Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96269
Copy 2 19

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-99

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 717-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 221100H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121530H/221100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 235.5 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 10 NVA AND 6 VC, 1 ACTIVE ROCKET SITE, 22 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT THE TEAMS POSITION AND AT AN HOA, 1 CIVILIAN, CONTACT WITH 3 VC OUTSIDE THE WIRE, AND 3 CHI-COM GRENADES. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY :

   121715H VIC. AT 815433 ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HOA. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

   121930H VIC. HILL 146. 11 ROCKETS FIRING AT HILL 146 FROM VIC. AT 803455. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

   121955H VIC. HILL 146. 1 VC PROBING WIRE. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

   140625H VIC. HILL 146. 3 ROCKETS FIRING AT HILL 146 FROM VIC. AT 810455. TEAM CALLED AO AND AO GOT 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM AND M-60 MACHINE GUN. SHAVING MUG CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIF

LT ALLORD
TERRAPIN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

1471OH VIC. AT 140710 10 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RPG LAUNCHERS. TEAM FIRED MORTARS AND M-60 MACHINE GUN. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIXED WING ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

141525H VIC. AT 816456 3 VC MOVING SE ACROSS RICE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE ANY ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

172035H VIC. HILL 146. UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC TALKING NEAR WIRE. TEAM FIRED ILLUM AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND THE ENEMY FLED.

181705H VIC. AT 831455 1 CIVILIAN PICKING TEA WEARING A GREEN T-SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS. KCS QUESTIONED SUSPECT AND RELEASED HIM.

171645H VIC. AT 825456 3 CHI-COM GRENADES FOUND ALONG LIKELY WITHDRAWAL NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION.

191115H VIC. AT 828451 2 VC WALKING S-E IN STREAMBED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING CHI-COMS AND PACKS. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS POSSIBLY WOUNDING BOTH ENEMY.

191015H VIC. AT 813433 8 ROCKETS FIRED AT AN HOA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EXACT POSITION OF ROCKET SITE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, TEAM WAS OUT OF WATER FOR 4 DAYS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS VIC. AT 810416 BE ARC-LIGHTED BECAUSE OF ROCKET SITES THERE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DERRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLORE
TERRAPIN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107842
SGT	SANDERS	2250731
PFC	BENTLY	2406195
PFC	GONZALES	2468839
PFC	WILSON	2498215
PFC	PELLITIER	2552450
PFC	SYNDER	2492532
SGT	FISH	2738812
LCPL	SOUZA	2222525
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2474721
PFC	KILGOURSE	2467104
PFC	VOLKMAN	2505009
PFC	MORGAN	2552622
LCPL	MACHAU	2232834
PFC	GARICA	2428222
LCPL	KLEINER	2456363
LCPL	NASH	2455596
LCPL	SUSSEX	2483485
PFC	STILES	2436473
PFC	DELONG	2269747
HN	TREVINO	B725594
KCS	TRAN	251

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #718-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090915H Aug 1969 88369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #718-69

Call Sign: TAKE OUT E-2-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveil ance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8088 LR AT8285) Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96369
COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 718-69 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. B DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 150820H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121300H/140800H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 75' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 808858 ACTIVE FIRE SUPPORT BASE " OUTLAW." EXTRACT LZ VIC 816872 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

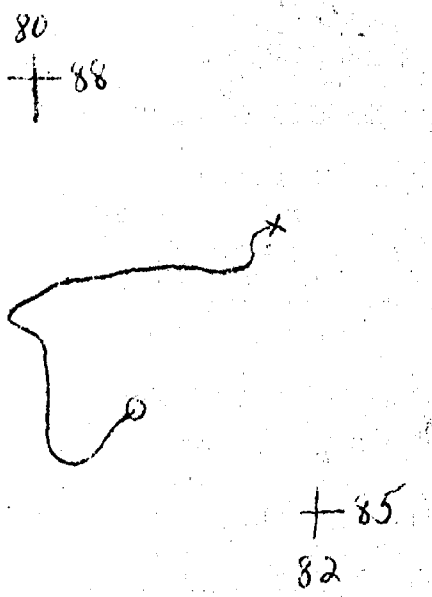
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CPL~~ KOPPES
TAKE CUT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KOPPES	2434251
LCPL	RAHNE	2408869
LCPL	MEDIN	2485080
LCPL	PLANTENGA	2419869
PFC	GARAY	2423604
CPL	BLLANTON	2094962

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #719-69

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091630H AUG 1969

88469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 719-69

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconniassance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to BDA & body count.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert haven (UL AT8841; IR AT9040). Extract on 10 Aug within same haven. Cordinating instructions are contained in references (b) (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws of carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

J.P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96469
COPY NO 4 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 5th Mar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 719-69
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101515H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BDA & BODY COUNT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/101500H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15'-20' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY DIFFCULT AND THERE NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC 889405 MULTI-CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS OF 3 FEET. EXTRACT LZ SAME OF INSERT. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD POSSIBLE SIGNAL SHOTS AT VIC. 883399 AND 888401.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

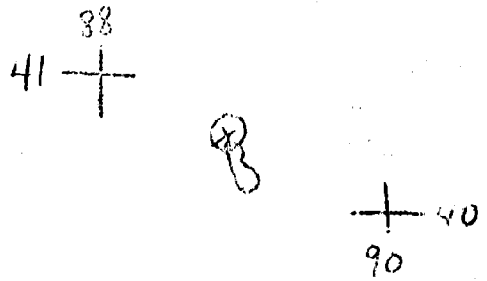
CONT'

CPL MONTEZ
CAZENOVE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MONTEZ	2375978
SGT	OVERTON	2386031
LCPL	FLEMING	2339628
PFC	[illegible]	[illegible]
PFC	[illegible]	[illegible]
PFC	[illegible]	[illegible]
PFC	MCCOMAN	2490826
PFC	COOLOVE	2512993
PFC	VENEGAS	2414214

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #720-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No, _ of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

101030H Aug 1969 8 7 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) FMFarning Order #720-69

Call Signs: RAR KEEP D-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; (UL ZC2085 LR AT6183) insert Haven, Extract on 16 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in refereences (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96769
COPY NO 2 OF 20

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(2)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: BAR KEEP, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 1600 13 AUGUST 1962
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
[illegible] II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131300H/140800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 25-30'. SECONDARY 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: ZC 20[illegible] GOOD 1 CH-46, 5: ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ: AT 0[illegible]8 FAIR 1 UH-[illegible], 12: ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 20[illegible] N-S, 2' WIDE, OLD. AT 79[illegible] N-S, 3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 79[illegible], E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 79[illegible], NE-SW, 3' WIDE, USED BY FRIENDLIES. OP'S: AT 79[illegible] GOOD OBSERVATION TO N, NE, NW, S, SE, SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1LT PFEIFFER
BAR KEEP, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

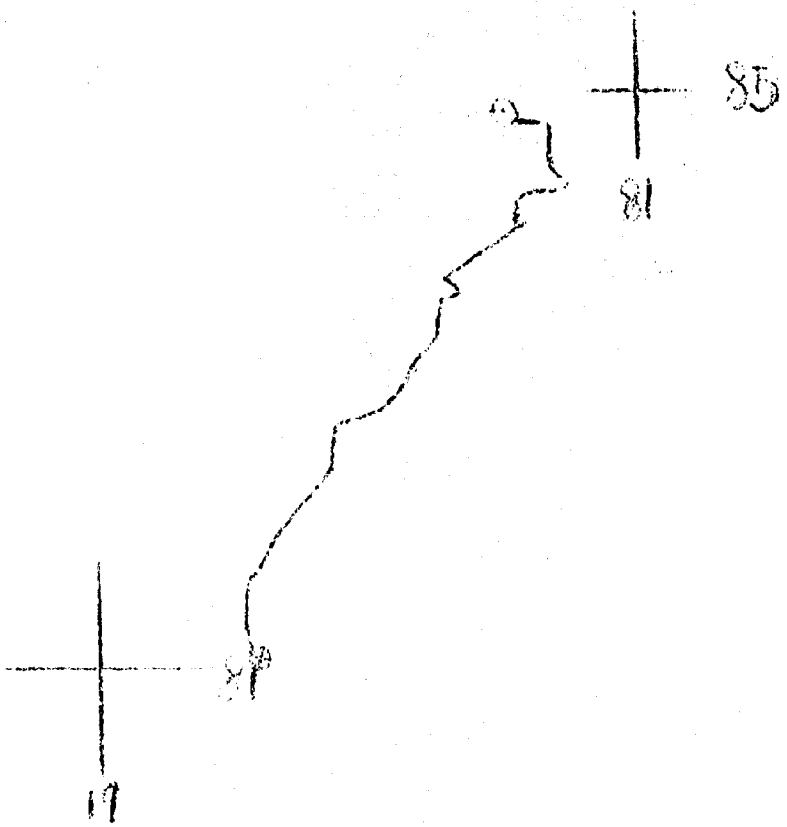
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1LT	PFEIFFER	01053616
LCPL	BOWERS	2142766[illegible]
PFC	HAYNER	2[illegible]922[illegible]
PFC	LOWRY	252122[illegible]
PFC	CALVERT	250[illegible]667
PFC	GREGORY	2[illegible]29002
HM3	SANDERS	B[illegible]32069

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #721-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101100H Aug 1969

88869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #721-69

Call Sign: SANFORD B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites, and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8179 LR AT8477) Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheet. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96869
COPY NO 2 OF 18

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-3 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 72 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SANFORD, CO. B. NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 160820H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES, AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131245H/160815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 829787 GOOD 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 816786 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SLOPE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

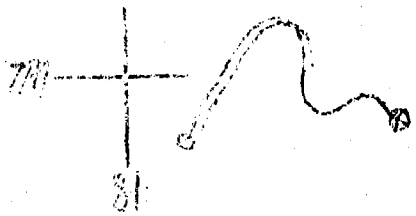
DECLASSIFIED

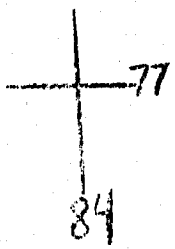
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL KOZAK
SANFORD, CO. FL.
PATROL LEADER

CPL	KOZAK	2392387
PFC	MEIXSELL	2255129
LCPL	HOYER	2455443
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2406613
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
PFC	[illegible]	[illegible]
LCPL	[illegible]	[illegible]

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #722-69

Copy No. _of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101200H Aug 1969

88969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(d) BnWarning Order #722-69

Call Sign: ALA KING A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in and out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT0245, to 0344
Extract on 16 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating Instructions are to 0546
contained in references (b) and (e). to 0447

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 722-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: ALA KING, CO. A, DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 161040H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131130H/161030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 73 VC/NVA AND 1 CAVE. 2 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 O'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN [redacted] VC/NVA KILLED BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   140730H VIC. BT 033476 29 VC/NVA MOVING IN GROUPS OF 5 MOVING ON AND OFF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING 7 RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR AO. HOSTAGE EGOR CAME ON STATION AND ACCOUNTED FOR 2 KBA'S.

   140945H VIC. BT 033476 10 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK AND GREEN PJ'S. 5 ENEMY WITH RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND PACKS. HOSTAGE SMOKE AND HOSTAGE SMOKE 2 CAME ON STATION AND ACCOUNTED FOR 3 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

   141900H VIC. BT 033476 17 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING ABANDONED FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT BATTERY WAS UNABLE TO ADJUST TO HIT TARGET.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT GONCALVES
ALL KING, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

150915H VIC. BT 032467 1 CAVE ON STREAMBED. TEAM SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 1 PAIR-BLACK PJ'S, 1 PAIR GREEN UTILITIES, 1 81MM CASE EMPTY, 1 60MM CASE EMPTY, 1 EMPTY 5.56 BANDOLER EMPTY, AND 1 M-60 POUCH EMPTY.

150920H VIC. BT 029461 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS. PATROL COULD ONLY OBSERVE ENEMY FOR A FEW SECONDS.

151830H VIC. BT 033476 10 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK AND GREEN PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS

160615H VIC. BT 033476 5 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WOODEN AMMO BOXES.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY, NONE, SECONDARY 2-4' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 024448 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-4' SHRUBS, EXTRACT LZ: BT 043469 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, LOW GRASS. OP'S: HILL 322 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THAT UNITS USING FIRE SUPPORT BASES SHOULD CLEAN UP AREA BEFORE LEAVING. ENEMY WAS MAKING USE OF BOXES AND OTHER GEAR LEFT BEHIND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT BUT ARTILLERY WAS POOR.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

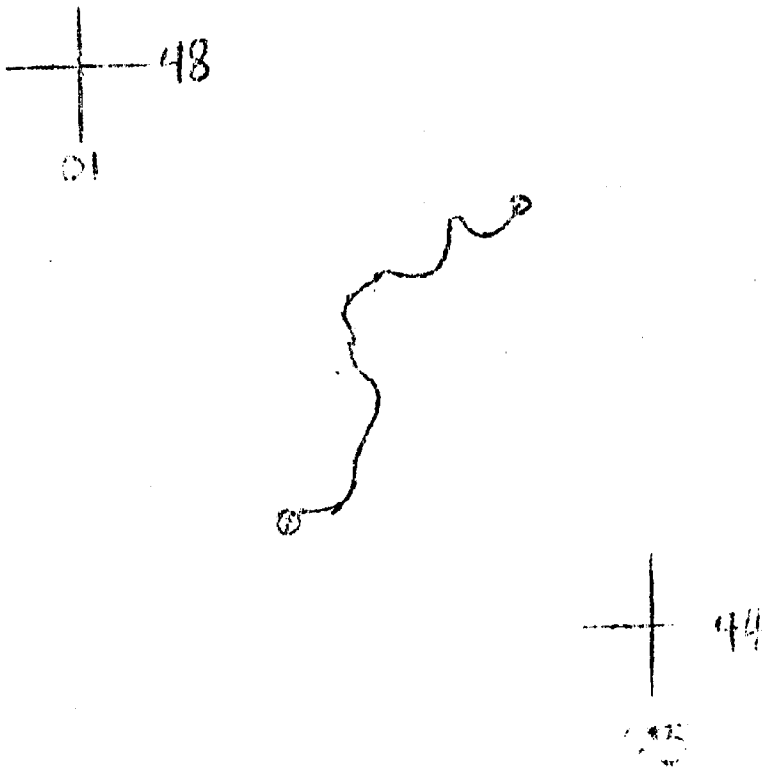
UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT GONCALVES
ALA KING, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	GONCALVES	2183133
CPL	NESNICK	2128193
LN	KORP	2198314
PFC	KLAVKA	2506350
PFC	WEEKLY	2552739
LCPL	JONES	2455243
PFC	HUFFMAN	2498826
PFC	VENEGAS	2514214

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 723-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110915H Aug 1969

89069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 723-69

Call Sign: GOOD CHARGER D-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, troop movement and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1961 LR ZC2158) Extract on 17 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97069
COPY NO 1 OF 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Dir FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 723-69
PATROL: GOODCHARGER, CO. D
LEADER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181130H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR RMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, TROOP MOVEMENT AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150836H/181245H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 8 CAVES AND A NETWORK OF CAVES, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   151632H VIC. ZC 196601 5 CAVES. CAVES BIG ENOUGH FOR 1-2 PEOPLE. TEAM SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND NOTHING. CAVES HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS.

   160925H VIC. ZC 193596 NETWORK OF CAVES, BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 50 PEOPLE. TEAM SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND 1 PACK. CAVES HAD STREAM OF WATER. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS.

   [illegible] VIC. ZC 192592 3 CAVES BIG ENOUGH FOR 8 PEOPLE. CAVES HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS.

   [illegible] VIC. ZC 201587 2 NVA WALKED INTO TEAMS LZ WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, 1 HAD GREEN HELMET AND RIFLE. ENEMY OPENED UP ON TEAM. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY FLED.

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
GOOD CHARGER, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

5. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 204606 GOOD 1 CH-46, OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 205587 GOOD 2 CH-46, 1' GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 206508 N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: ZC 205587 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SW-SE-E, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER REQUESTS THAT HIS TEAM BE SENT TO PATROL THIS AREA AGAIN.

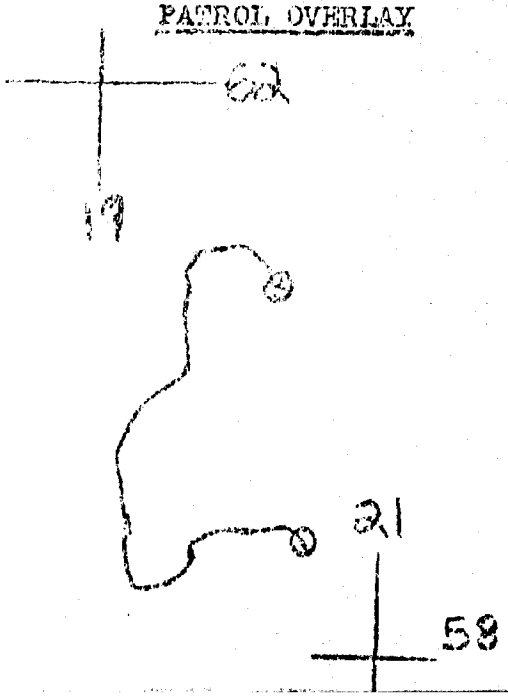
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2079439	PFC	MALONE	2470450
PFC	TALARO	2483235	PFC	BERG	2362005
PFC	FARMER	2518527	PFC	HANEY	2521655

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 72[illegible]-69 Copy No. of 17 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H Aug 1969

89169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #724-69

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-1,2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for Radio Relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 24 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediaty after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97169
COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 724-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO "C" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 141145H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121200H/141430H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 NVA BODIES. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM REPORTED RECEIVING APPROX 12 ROUNDS OF INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS. TEAM FOUND 3 SACHEL CHARGES, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 11 RPG ROUNDS 25 CHI-COM GRENADES, AND 6 BANGALORE TORPEDOES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121515H VIC. DA NA TEAM FOUND 5 NVA BODIES BURIED IN THE RUBBLE OF THE HOTEL.

122200H TEAM REPORTED RECEIVING 12 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS ON THEIR POSITION. ROUNDS WERE COMING FROM EAST - SOUTH-EAST. ROUNDS LANDED NORTH END OF PRIMETER.

131043H TEAM FOUND 3 SACHEL CHARGES, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 11 RPG ROUNDS, AND 25 CHI-COM GRENADES.

131925H TEAM FOUND 2 NVA BODIES 25 METER DOWN NORTH SLOPE OF HOTEL ON SAME FINGER FROM WHICH THE ATTACK WAS LAUNCHED. BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRAGGED TO THEIR POSITION. IN THE SAME VICINITY TEAM FOUND 6 BANGALORE TORPEDOES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KELLY
SLATE CREEK, CO "C"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8/ RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st	KELLEY	01.06465
LCPL	KASINGER	2414443
LCPL	TERRY	2508212
LCPL	ZABOROWSKI	2400138
PFC	RUSSELL	2470122
PFC	JONES	2481587
PFC	NICHOLS	2462446
CPL	CRENSH	2414460
LCPL	KNIGHT	2411686
LCPL	CLARK	2461678
LCPL	DAGUE	2406993
LCPL	GREENHALGH	2399049
PFC	BRENN	2411996
PFC	AINNY	2527201
PFC	CORTEZ	2506633
PFC	TWOMEY	2466428
PFC	WILCUTT	2519049
LCPL	KOHLHEIM	2458914
HM3	MAYES	B723142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 724-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 221210H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 29 ENL, 3 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 7 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1214OOH/221130H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 237.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 3 INCIDENTS OF INCOMING RPG ROUNDS, MORTARS, AND SMALL ARMS, 4 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 4 CHI-COMS, 1 BAMBOO LADDER, AND 1 STAGING AND POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   161530H VIC. ZC 209704 1 STAGING AREA AND POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. TEAM FOUND POSSIBLE STAGING AREA, ALSO FOUND 1 MORTAR ROUND, 10 CONTAINERS FOR RPG'S, 4 CHI-COMS, 1 BANGALORE TORPEDOE, AND 1 HANDWRITTEN DOCUMENT.

   162030H VIC. ZC 204705 TEAM RECEIVED INCOMING RPG'S, MORTARS, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM HIGH GROUND TO WEST. APPROXIMATELY 12 MORTARS AND 8 RPG'S WERE FIRED. COMM BUNKER RECEIVED ONE DIRECT HIT WITH RPG ROUND. PERSONNEL IN BUNKER RECEIVED NO DAMAGE. PERSONNEL IN TRENCHLINE ADJACENT TO BUNKER RECEIVED SHRAPNEL, (2 USMC WIA). OTHER RPG'S AND MORTARS DID NEGATIVE DAMAGE.

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. KELLY
SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

171700H VIC. ZC 201708 TEAM RAN SECURITY PATROL TO NORTHWEST AND FOUND 4 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 4 CHI-COMS, AND 1 LADDER MADE OF BAMBOO.

182050H VIC. ZC 207704 TEAM RECEIVED RPG'S, SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS. TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 4 RPG'S FROM HIGH GROUND TO EAST AND SMALL ARMS. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM AND M-79. TEAM CALLED SPOOKY BUT SPOOKY WAS UNABLE TO FIRE. TEAM RECEIVED 6-8 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM VALLEY TO SOUTH APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS OUT. TEAM RETURNED 60 MM AND M-79 FIRE. TEAM SPOTTED LARGE FLASH WITH MUFFLED SOUND, POSSIBLY SECONDARY EXPLOSION..

211045H VIC. BA NA. 3 VC/NVA SNIPING AT TEAM'S POSITION 300 METERS TO EAST AND SOUTHWEST. ENEMY WAS FIRING 2 AK-47'S AND 1 M-16. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79.

192010H VIC. ZC 201702 TEAM RECEIVED INCOMING RPG'S, MORTARS, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 8 RPG ROUNDS, 10 MORTAR ROUNDS, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH MORTAR, M-79, AND SMALL ARMS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: BA NA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEFENDANT: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KELLY
SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KELLY	0.106465
CPL	CARROLL	1568690
LCPL	RADLEY	2480450
LCPL	APPLEHANS	2409555
LCPL	THOMAS	2428511
LCPL	RAILBACK	2473028
LCPL	MURRAY	2424376
LCPL	KASINGER	2414443
LCPL	TERRY	2508212
LCPL	ZABOROWSKI	2400138
PFC	ANDERSON	2463864
PFC	RUSSEL	2470122
PFC	NICHOLS	2462446
PFC	JONES	2481587
PVT	SELL	2484593
HM3	WHITE	B704821
LCPL	JOHNSON	2453253
LCPL	TARAVELLA	2407083
PFC	CALDWELL	2506634
CPL	MOFFATT	2416577
LCPL	UUTELA	2426304
PFC	LLANES	2504373
PFC	FOLKS	2474870
PFC	JOHNSON	2473272
PFC	EDWARDS	2469186
LCPL	O'FARRELL	2411015
HM3	HALLENBERGER	B819705
PFC	TEWS	2538486

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 725-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110830H Aug 1969

89269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #725-69

Call Sign: SALUTATION A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8571 LR AT8769) Extract on 17 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97269
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribuytion:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORDER: 725-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
SALUTATION, CO. A DA NANG, RVN
DELIVER: SSGT WILSON [redacted] 170840H AUG 69
VIETNAM (S) 66[redacted]

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141330H/170830H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

141400H VIC 849707 1 VC/NVA WALKING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE SHIRT. SIGHTING WAS TOO QUICK TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT AND REST OF UNIFORM. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

151000H VIC 864969 1 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY UTILITES IN AMBUSH CARRYING AK-47 AND PACK. TEAM DETECTED ENEMY TRYING TO AMBUSH TEAM. ENEMY LEFT AREA WHEN AMBUSH WAS DETECTED. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

161630H VIC. 866697 4 VC/NVA WALKING EAST ON TRAIL, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO SEE EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORMS. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THE TERRAIN. TEAM USED H&I ON TRAIL ALL NIGHT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL TREES, SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT GREGSON
SALUTATION, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 859707 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 867694 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 866699 RUNNING SE-NW, 1 FT WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC 864694 RUNNING SW TO NE, 2 FT WIDE AND WAS RECENTLY USED. OP: VIC 864695 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENABLE. COMM: COMM IS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: MAIN RIVER IN THIS AREA IS VERY DEEP AND WOULD BE VERY DIFFCULT TO FORD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST PUTTING IN A TEAM IN MENTIONED OP TO MONITOR WELL USED TRAIL.

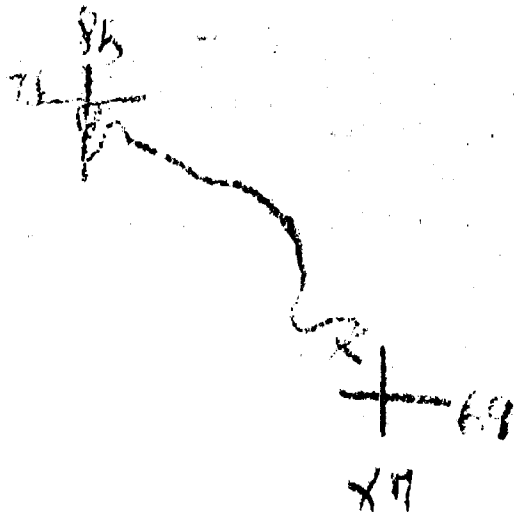
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2LT	GREGSON	0106125
LCPL	EVANS	2481660
LCPL	VOILES	2371306
PFC	STREETER	2496624
PFC	WOLFENBARGER	2478187
PFC	LAUDERBACK	2499779
HM3	LLITERAS	3321934
PFC	STACEY	2513177

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 726-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120830H Aug 1969

89469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 726-69

Call Sign: HANSWORTH A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in and out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operaration Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9841 LR BT0039) Extract on 18 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97469
COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 726-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: HANSWORTH, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 191325H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150845H/191300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 137 VC/NVA; NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   151400H VIC. BT 013841 7 VC MOVING NE-SW ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING A WHITE COOLIE HAT. ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE TEAM COULD GET CLEARANCE.

   161000H VIC. AT 993392 2 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN AND GREY UTILITIES WITH BROWN JUNGLE HELMETS. ENEMY WAS CARRYING 2 LARGE PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. AO CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   171130H VIC. AT 991394 3 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND 1 LARGE GREY PACK. NVA WERE MOVING FAST AND TEAM LOST OBSERVATION OF ENEMY.

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT LAIRD
MANSWORTH, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

161200H VIC. AT 993392 6 NVA MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BUSH COVERS AND CARRYING 2 PACKS. NVA WERE MOVING SLOW. 2 ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING OBJECTS 5' X 2' X 2' WHICH WERE WRAPPED IN WHITE PAPER. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE TEAM COULD GET CLEARANCE.

161230H VIC. AT 991394 2 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL 1 ENEMY WEARING BROWN UTILITIES AND THE OTHER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 CARRYING PACK. TEAM OBSERVED FIRST ENEMY THEN 10 MINUTES LATER OBSERVED SECOND ENEMY CARRYING PACK.

161830H VIC. AT 993394 21 NVA MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK UTILITIES, GRAY UNIFORMS, JUNGLE HELMETS AND BUSH COVERS, CARRYING 21 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. NVA WERE MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL IN COLUMN AT 25 METER INTERVALS. TAIL END WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. POINT MAN HAD BANDAGE ON HEAD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE. NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEHIND FINGER.

170715H VIC. AT 988396 10 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORMS, SENT SMALL TEAM TO OBSERVE.

170950H TO 171100H VIC. AT 983396 48 NVA AND 2 WOMEN MOVING NW AND SE ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, GREY UNIFORMS, KOOLIE HATS AND BUSH HATS, HELMETS, AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. SMALL TEAM MOVED WITHIN 15 METERS OF TRAIL . NVA MOVED ALONG TRAIL AT IRREGULAR INTERVALS. TEAM REMAINED UNDETECTED. TEAM WAS DETECTED WHEN THEY MOVED AWAY. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 1 NVA WITH M-16 RIFLE.

181030H TO 181118H VIC. AT 987395, AT 985396 33 NVA MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, BUSH COVERS, HELMETS, SPATS, AND BOOTS CARRYING 25 RIFLES, 24 PACKS. TEAM OBSERVED NVA PASSING ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. AO CIRCLED TEAMS POSITION AND NVA MOVED OFF TRAIL AND CONTINUED MOVING SE.

191030H VIC. AT 987396 3 NVA WALKING SE ALONG WELL USED TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, POINT MAN CARRYING RIFLE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SFT LAIRD
EAINSWORTH, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

E. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 984406 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD INFANTRY LZ. EXTRACT LZ: AT 982392 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD INFANTRY LZ. TRAILS: AT 992394-AT 988396 NW-SE, 2' WIDE, HEAVILY USED. OP'S: AT 984400 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SE-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH ALPHA, TEAM DID NOT HAVE COMM FOR 27 HOUR PERIOD. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TEAM TO CHERRY JAMS PUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES HE COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSIONS. HE ALSO INDICATES AREA IS AN ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTE WITH POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS AT AT 990388 AND AT 998392.

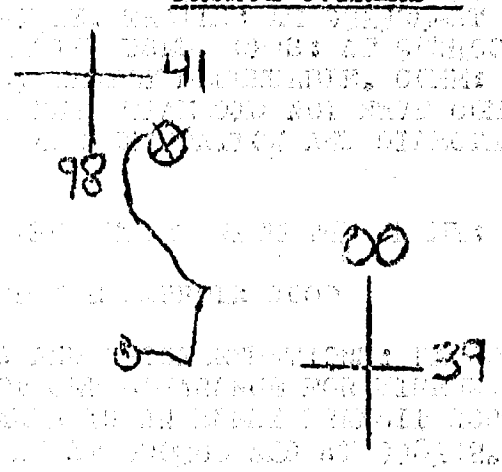
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT	LAIRD	2353006	LCPL	FLEMING	2339628
CPL	HERGIN	2459823	PFC	MCADAM	2486994
CPL	WHITE	2451070	PFC	GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL	PAUL	2447231	HM3	FERRITTO	[illegible]

PATROL OVERLAY



A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 727-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120800H AUG 1969

97569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 727-69

Call Sign: ALL BROOK B-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, lines of communications in dir slp of Operation Campbell Streamer

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert Haven (COORD- AT8787,885910) Extract on 18 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/to 9091) contained in references (b) and (e). to 8886)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97569
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribution
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 727-69 — 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. B. — DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE — 180830H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150745H/180830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 40-60', SECONDARY 12-16' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 898908 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 876866 GOOD 1 CH-46, 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 881822 NW-SE, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 2 USMC MEC.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

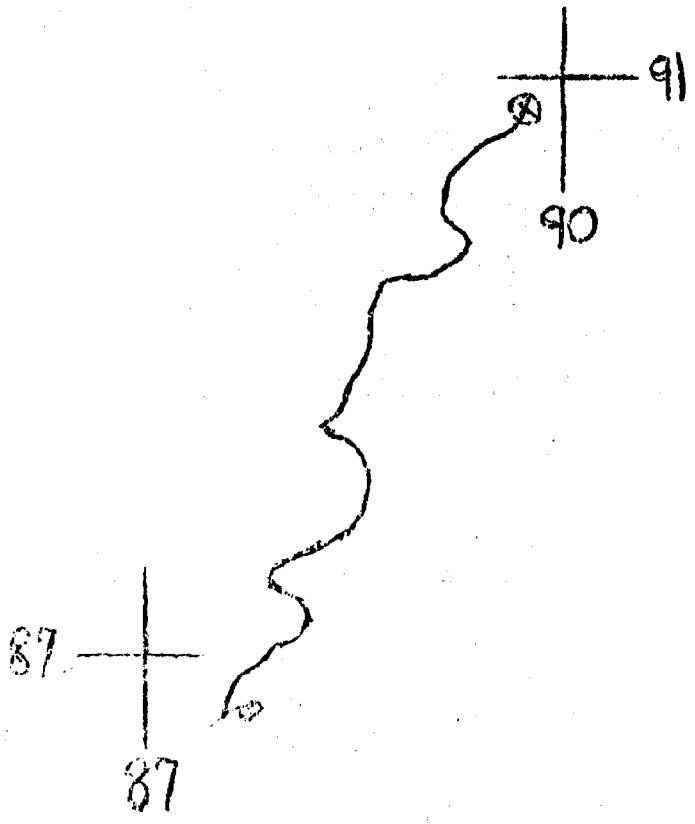
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CRABB
ALBROOK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CRABB	2377745
PFC	EMERY	2425396
LCPL	BRANDVOLD	2463927
LCPL	COY	2407060
PFC	ROBINSON	2513569
PFC	PERRY	2480186
HM	CROUCH	[illegible]87



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #728-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110800H Aug 1969

97669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 728-69

Call Sign: SPILL WAY D-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all atrgets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BTC050) Extract on 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97669
COPY NO 2 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAGONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 728-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SPILLWAY, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 231200H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 26 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7 X 50, 1 BC SCOPE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216.5 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 51 VC/NVA, 22 CIVILIAN SUSPECTS, AND 1 COLUMN OF SMOKE. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   040630H VIC. HILL 119. 2 CIVILIAN SUSPECTS CAME TO HILL 119 WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND PIN STRIPED SHIRT. SUSPECTS WERE CARRYING EXTRA CLOTHES, WALLETS, AND PERSONAL ITEMS. SUSPECTS HAD CIVILIAN I.D.S DATED JAN 1963. APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR HELICOPTER RIDE.

   192315H VIC. AT 988501 30 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED 60 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

   202030H VIC. AT 989501 7 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN WITH NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTER STRAFING AREA.

   212210H VIC. AT 984494 3 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN AND ENEMY MOVED INTO CANOPY.

A-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT OMMONDSON
SPILLWAY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

221400H VIC. AT 982516 SMOKE COMING FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAVE.

212040H VIC. AT 989501 2 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN AND 60 MM AT ENEMY. BELIEVED 2 ENEMY WERE KILLED.

222000H VIC. AT 984494 6 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO LATE CLEARANCE.

222015H VIC. AT 984494 3 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	OMMONDSON	18402?8
CPL	FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL	MILLS	2439000
PFC	BURNSON	2492657
PFC	GROSSUTTI	2518114
PFC	STEWART	2464007
PFC	JOHNSON	2519521
PFC	AISPAUGH	2431585
CPL	CANTU	2390174
LCPL	BUTTLER	2428185
PFC	LARESE	2464786
PFC	DAILES	2462870
LCPL	MEGA	2499663
CPL	HOLZMAN	2427457
PFC	SEGURA	2475630
HM3	VINEYARD	8611899
LCPL	KELT	2475002
PFC	MOORE	2466686
PFC	MCCARRELL	2528098
CPL	MULLIGAN	2346309
PVT	REYES	2425970
PFC	CAMACHO	2483344
PFC	EAGLE	2481367
SGT	SEGUNDO	2296766

SCOUT DOG "BARON" 943X

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER # 729-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Aug 1969

89769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #729-69

Call Sign: ROAD TEST B-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in & out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert Haven (UL BT0347 LR BT0545) Extract on 19 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97769
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 729-69 [redacted] 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: ROAD TEST, 00 [redacted] DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 191300H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN & OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUTAINS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/191030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NVA. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 DAY OLD FOOT PRINTS, 1 BUNKER, 3 CHI-COMS GRENADES AND 1 STEEL BRIDGE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

171000H VIC 030473 TEAM FOUND 1 STEEL BRIDGE CONSISTING OF 2 STEEL RAILS FROM RAILROAD TRACKS. BRIDGE CROSSES RIVER EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS. BRIDGE IS 1½ FEET WIDE AND HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

171620H VIC 033476 2 VC. WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND CARTIAGE BELTS. ENEMY WAS DIGGING AND SCAVENGERING AROUND OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WAS REFUSED, TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

171715H VIC 030473 TEAM FOUND 1 FIGHTING WALL 3' HIGH, 2' WIDE AND WAS 20-30 FEET LONG. TEAM CALLED IN AO, AO DESTROYED FIGHTING WALL.

171740H VIC 029477 5 VC. CARRYING RIFLES AND CARTIAGE BELTS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS, WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF GULLY AFTER AO WORKED OUT IN AREA, ENEMY MOVED INTO VILLE. CALLED FIRE MISSION, CANCELLED FIRE MISSION AFTER DELAY OF CLEARANCE.

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG

CPL JONES
ROAD TEST, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

180830H VIC 030473 TEAM FOUND A NUMBER OF FOOT PRINTS IN STREAM BED. TEAM ESTIMATED FOOT PRINTS TO BE 2 DAYS OLD. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

181915H VIC 033469 11 VC/ . MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS CARRYING PACKS, 3 UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLES, MORTAR TUBE AND BASE PLATE FOR POSSIBLE 60 MM MOTAR. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED FIRE MISSION DUE TO DELAY OF CLEARANCE PROBLEMS AND DARKNESS.

190645H VIC 023477 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, CARTIAGE BELTS AND HELMETS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION, FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE.

190655H VIC 021483 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST IN PADDIES, ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILTIES AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

191000H VIC 028473 2 VC CARRYING HOES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS. TEAM TRIED PRISONNER SNATCH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. PZ/LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 041469 GOOD 1 CH-46 PZ CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 025470 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ IN BURNED OFF AREA. TRAILS: THERE ARE NUMEROUS HIGH SPEED TRAILS IN THIS AREA. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH TOP CLUB. MISC: WATER CANAL AT VIC 028473 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH 2' WIDE 1' OF CLEAR SLOW MOVING WATER IN IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. EVALUATION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES VIC 02 IS A BASE CAMP OF SOME SORT IN GRID 0145.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO WAS EXCELLENT, ARTILLERY WAS VERY POOR.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

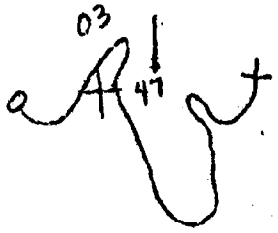
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL JONES
ROAD TEST, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	HERBURGER	2452693
PFC	KENDALL	2503759
CPL	JONES	2382259
LCPL	FRIGGE	2462761
PFC	GUILLEN	2388246
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148
PFC	ROWLAND	2523588

PATROL OVERLAY



+45
85

A-175

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #730-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130930H Aug 1969

89869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #730-69

Call Sign: BIG FLOWER E-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8278 LR AT8475) Extract on 19 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than Three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97869
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 730-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 190920H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/190900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 15', SECONDARY 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 816786 FAIR 1 CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 836757 GOOD 2 CH-46, 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: AT 837758 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

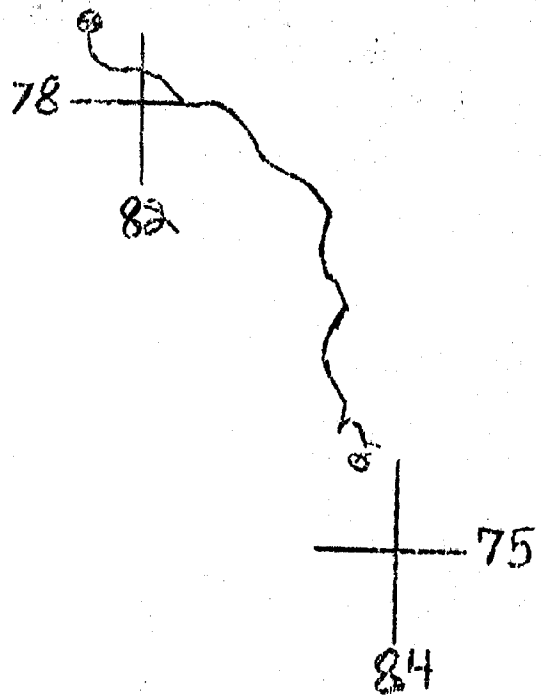
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCGUIRE
BIG FLOWER, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCGUIRE	2392862
PFC	HALBISON	2495867
PFC	HAINES	2488443
PFC	CONNOLLY	2521596
PFC	HUNGATE	2456896
PFC	EGGER	2518438

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 731-69

Copy No. _ of 18 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130945H Aug 1969

97969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 731-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184) Extract on 19 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97969
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 731-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 190915H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 II, 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/190900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 802847 POOR 1 CH-46, 1½' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 202842 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3 ½' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

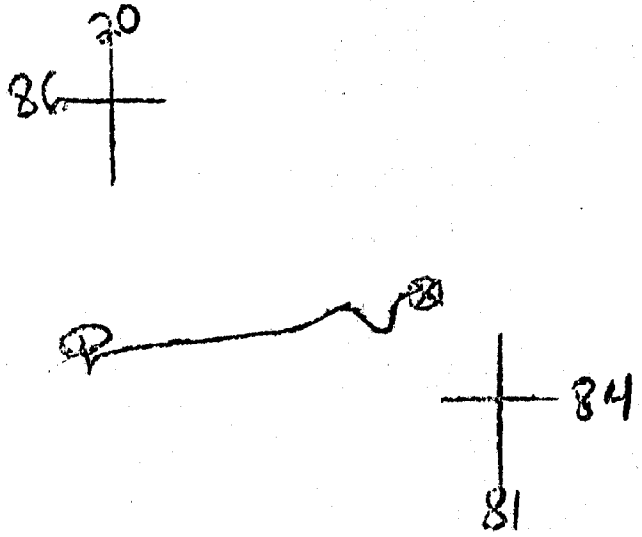
SGT BALLIET
PICKWICK PAPER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BALLIET	2138873
LCPL	CARRUTHERS	2426200
LCPL	BAILEY	2455341
PFC	ISAACS	2480543
PFC	LESLIE	2426307
PFC	GRABLE	2497902
HM	TUBBS	B3849311
PFC	SANDOVAL	2475758

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 732-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111000H Aug 1969

90069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #732-69

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY B-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, lines of communications in dir sup of operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert Haven (GCORD-AT8589, to 8686, Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to 8789, contained in references (b) and (c). to 8886.

4. Admin/Logistical: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98069
COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (5)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 732-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 211300H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/211230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 80', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIARS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 868866 FAIR 1 CH-46, BURNED OUT AREA IN CLEARED. EXTRACT LZ: AT 863864, GOOD 1 CH-46, 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 868862, E-W, 3-5' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

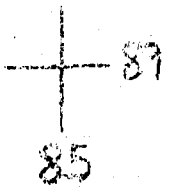
SGT LOPEZ
DUEGAN CITY, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

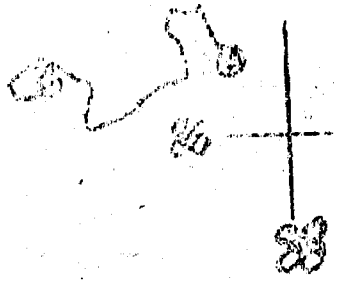
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LOPEZ	20[illegible]501
CPL	SPEES	2383092
LCPL	JEWELL	2348354
LCPL	[illegible]EMAN	2[illegible]746
PFC	ROMERO	2423915
PFC	GARCIA	2[illegible]13
PFC	[illegible]SON	2[illegible]86
PVT	LANE	[illegible]2043[illegible]
PFC	GARCIA	2515[illegible]

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #733-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
142030H Aug 1969

90169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement).
(e) BnWarning Order # 733-69

Call Sign: DENVER CITY E-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Coduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in & out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9744 LR AT9940) Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1STP RECON BN S&C FILES

98169

COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 733-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 211215H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/211200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: VIC. AT 983420 CO. SIZE BASE CAMP, NUMEROUS 4-MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 7 OVENS, 1 NVA PACK, 5 SMALL CAVES FOR 4-5 PEOPLE. LARGE ANIMAL CAGES, POSSIBLY BIG ENOUGH FOR A PIG. 4 SLEEPING HOLES, 6' X 5' X 6' WITH CAMOUFLAGED TOP. BASE CAMP WAS USED 1 MONTH AGO. TEAM CHECKED OUT BASE CAMP AND FOUND IT TO BE WELL CONCEALED AND FORTIFIED.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20-30', SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 977423 GOOD 1 CH-46, SMALL BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ: AT 983403 GOOD 1 CH-46, CUT BY PATROL. TRAILS: AT 983414 NW-SE, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 980423 N-S, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND ALPHA.

A-133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WHITENIGHT
DENVER CITY, CO. F.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

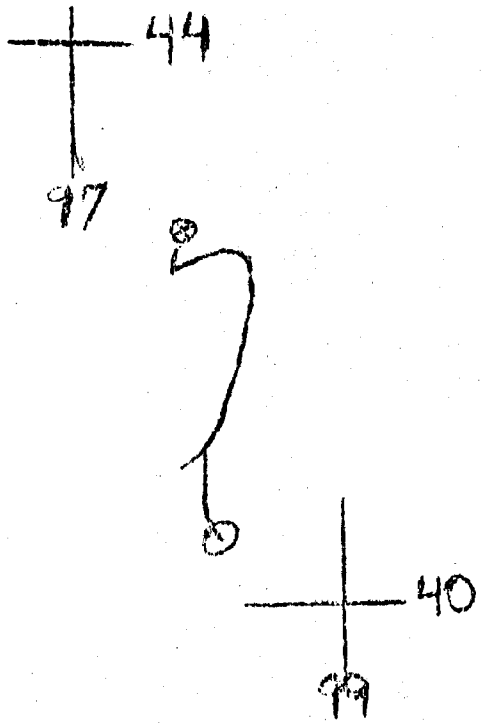
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824	PFC	WESTERVELT	2538222
CPL	FISKE	2431711	PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320
PFC	CADIENTE	2465424	PFC	RANGEL	2409892
PFC	REED	2484232	KCS	TRAN	249

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #734-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140830H Aug 1969

98269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #734-69

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUMS & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, linrs of communications.

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1573 LR ZC1871) Extraction 2[illegible] Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98269
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
[illegible] ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #735-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160900H AUG 1969

90569

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #735-69

CALL SIGN: SHAVING MUG B-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be parpared to call and adjust arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert haven (UL AT790535; LR AT8153 AT8052) Extract on 28 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98569
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, "B" Co.	(2)
Mag one Six	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 73[redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE[redacted]
PATROL: SHAVING MAG[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAS[redacted] 290930H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUINITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000H/290900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 125 VC, 230 NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. 10 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED. RESULTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS WERE 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

190645H VIC 804507 8 NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION.

191900H VIC 810503 16 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

201930H VIC 810506 50 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

212000H VIC 810506 125 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN AND WHITE UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS WELL CAMOFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

220700H VIC 810506 12-14 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] LT [redacted]
SHAVING MUG, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE SCREEN.

221900H VIC 816494 10-14 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

231900H VIC 807499 60-80 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILTIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MOTAR TUBE. 15 VC/NVA CAME FROM WEST, OTHERS CAME FROM EAST, ENEMY MET AND MOVED EAST. ENEMY WAS WELL CAMOFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA. SPOOKY 1-2 CAME ON STATION BUT UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO CLOUD COVER.

241000H VIC 808500 25 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILTIES CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WAS DIGGING IN GROUND, TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

241350H VIC 807498 15 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

251315H VIC 821540 8 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

270900H VIC 205576 TEAM SUSPECTS ENEMY BASE CAMP DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. TEAM OBSERVED 10 TO 15 VC/NVA WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN AND OUT AREA ON TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT CORBETT
SHAVING MUG, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CORBETT	0106756	PFC	BRIDGES	2481552
CPL	RECHCIGL	2436006	PFC	HERNANDEA	2490613
CPL	KIAZK	2359387	LCPL	BULLER	2463926
CPL	HOWER	2455443	PFC	ANDERSON	2472385
PFC	MEIKSELL	2255129	PFC	WRIGHT	2496859
LCPL	GANDOSICA	2464431	HM	COOPER	D617553
LCPL	HILBERT	2442208	SGT	JAMES	2242639
PFC	SAMSON	2483279	K-9	MARLO	DOG
LCPL	SHOENE	2481124	SSGT	WALLACE	2034491
PFC	BELL	2491559			
PFC	JACQUET	2479263			
LCPL	CORZINE	2492678			
PFC	BALTHAZOR	2539754			
PFC	HOWARD	2474646			

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #736-69

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st MARDIV, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161130H AUG 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

90669

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Br/Warning Order #736-69

CALL SIGN: LANG DALE C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations whtin your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Supply caches

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 19 Aug; insert haven (UL BT 0347; BT0144 LR BT0342; BT0545) Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20
Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned back into Comm immediately after De-brief.
Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98669
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, "C" Co.	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
Div G2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 550.40

R-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: LANG DALE, CO. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PACH 221630H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191130H/221600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC, 62 NVA, AND 42 VC/NVA (107 ENEMY), 1 NATURAL BOMB SHELTER, 1 GRAVE, 1 TUNNEL, VARIOUS ENEMY GEAR. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. AO ACCOUNTED FOR 10 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   191730H VIC. BT 020455 35 NVA AND POSSIBLE CHINESE, TALLER THAN NORMAL MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES, HEAVY PACKS AND BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. AO CAME ON STATION AND ACCOUNTED FOR 10 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

   200900H VIC. BT 020455 1 NATURAL BOMB SHELTER, 1 ENEMY GRAVE, 1 MAN-MADE TUNNEL COMPLEX RUNNING NW-W HALFWAY UP MOUNTIANSIDE. TEAM FOUND 1 PACK, 2 CANTEENS, 1 PACK OF CIGARETTES, PIPE TOBACCO, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 1 RUBBER STRAP, 1 HANDKERCHIEF, 1 BELT, 1 WASH CLOTH, 1 SMALL PARACHUTE, 1 DOG-TAG CHAIN, 1 CANVAS BAG CONTAINING FLARE CANNISTER, 2 RICE BALLS, 2 DESTROYED JUNGLE HATS WITH BLOOD ON ONE, 2 SOCKS, 1 LARGE PIECE OF CANVASS, 1 PAIR OF GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 2 RICE BAGS, 1 LARGE WATERPROOF BLUE CLOTH, 2 PAIR OF SHOES, 1 PAIR OF HOMEMADE SHORTS, 1 GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, 1 PAIR OF GRAY

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL BODLOWAY
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

TROUSERS, 1 BURLAP SACK, MANY EMPTY MACKERAL CANS, MANY EMPTY SARDINE CANS, 1 BROWN CIRCULAR CLOTH, 1 PIECE OF WATER PROOFING, 1 PLASTIC BOTTLE WITH UNIDENTIFIABLE SUBSTANCE WITH CANVASS CASE WITH POSSIBLE CHINESE MARKINGS, 1 PAGE FROM A BOOK WHICH WAS POSSIBLY AN OFFICIAL DOCUMENT, 1 SMALL PIECE OF ROPE, 1 SWEAT BAND, 1 PACKAGE OF GRAPE KOOLAID. THERE WERE MANY TRAILS UNDER BOMB SHELTER AND MAN-MADE TUNNEL COMPLEX. MAN-MADE OPENING INTO ROCKS. THERE WERE BUSHES IN FRONT FOR CAMOUFLAGE. INSIDE NATURAL BOMB SHELTER IS PERMANENT STREAM. BOMB SHELTERS GIVE COVERAGE FOR AT LEAST 100 ENEMY. THREE WEEK OLD FIRE SITES IN BOMB SHEETER. TEAM FOUND 1 BODY IN FRESH GRAVE, BODY HAD FRESH WP BURNS, SIZE OF BODY WAS 5'9" AND EYES WERE NOT SLANTED AS USUAL. TRAILS WERE WELL USED UNDER BOMB SHELTER. ENEMY POSSIBLY DRAGGED BODIES UP THROUGH SHELTER. TUNNELS RUN HALFWAY UP SIDE OF MOUNTIAN. TEAM FOUND 1 OLD 250 POUND DUD WITH ORDNANCE TAKEN OUT. MOST ROCK FORMATIONS NEAR STREAM AND ON STREAM ARE NATURAL BOMB SHELTERS. TEAM FOUND 1 DAY-OLD FOOTPRINTS IN STREAM BY ENEMY WEARING BOOTS. TEAM REQUESTS ARC-LIGHT MISSION WITH NOTHING LESS THAN 5,000 POUND BOMBS AND AIR-STRIKES AROUND DUSK. ALL MOVEMENT IS AT NIGHT. ANYTHING LESS THAN 5,000 POUND BOMBS WILL NOT PENETRATE SHELTERS. ENTIRE STREAMBED IS COVERED WITH THESE SHELTERS.

200700H VIC. ET 020455 POSSIBLE CAVE ALONG TRAIL. TEAM COULD OBSERVE NO BODIES FROM PREVIOUS DAYS AIR STRIKE. TEAM BELIEVED ENEMY REMOVED BODIES TO CAVE.

191910H VIC. ET 020458 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

201745H VIC. ET 018454 27 NVA, 1 WOMAN, 1 POSSIBLE OFFICER MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN AND BROWN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, AND 1 PISTOL. POSSIBLE OFFICER WAS WEARING BROWN UTILITIES AND SIDE PISTOL. CALLED AO AND FIXED WING. BOTH GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. 500 POUND BOMBS MADE DIRECT HITS ON NEWLY FOUND NATURAL BUNKERS, BOMB SHELTERS, AND LIVING QUARTERS. BOMBS DID NOT PENETRATE ROCKS. TEAM MADE BDA AT 202030 HOURS AND FOUND NOTHING, MADE SECOND BDA AT 210730 HOURS AND FOUND MANY BURNT AND DESTROYED PACKS. 1 PACK WAS DESTROYED BUT NOT BURNT. TEAM FOUND 1 OLD ENEMY GRAVE. 1 TUNNEL IN ROCKS WENT BACK AT LEAST 300 FEET INSIDE MOUNTIAN AND WOULD PROVIDE LIVING QUARTERS FOR AT LEAST 300

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HOLLOWAY
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

ENEMY COMFORTABLY AND PROVIDES PROTECTION FROM ALL SIZES OF BOMBS. ALSO INSIDE TUNNEL WAS 1 500 POUND BOMB, INTACT. AT 202230 HOURS SAW 5 ENEMY CARRYING 5 BODIES HEADING SW ON TRAIL. BASKETBALL 769 MADE VISIBILITY POSSIBLE WITH ILLUMINATION. TEAM REQUESTED 1500 POUND BOMBS FOR THAT NIGHT. AT 201930 HOURS TEAM TOOK 2 SNIPER ROUNDS AT THEIR POSITION.

211945H VIC. BT 018452 42 VC/NVA SEARCHING ROCKS CARRYING LIGHT ARMS AND BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT AREA BUT IT WAS TOO DARK TO OBSERVE RESULTS OR FURTHER MOVEMENT.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 1' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 025470 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE AREA. EXTRACT LZ: BT 029461 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE AREA. OP'S: BT 025470 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, EAST, AND WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AREA BE ARC-LIGHTED OR THAT INFANTRY UNIT BE SENT IN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR COVERAGE WAS OUTSTANDING BUT ARTILLERY WAS VERY POOR. PATROL LEADER CALLED PAGE AVENUE FOR FIRE MISSIONS AND WAS TOLD BATTERY DID NOT HAVE AUTHORITY TO FIRE FOR HIM.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

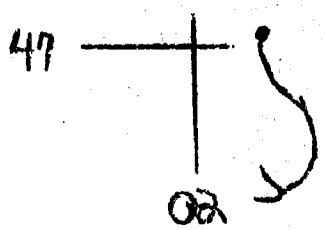
UNCLASSIFIED

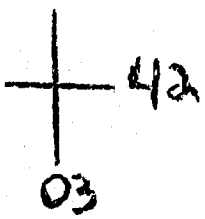
CPL HOLLOWAY
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HOLLOWAY	2410199
LCPL	MELTON	2425561
LCPL	MCKINNEY	2458570
PFC	RAKITTKE	2495256
PFC	GABOURIE	2483085
PFC	TYNES	2927704

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #737-69

Copy No __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161130H AUG 1969

90769

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) FnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #737-69

CALL SIGN: OFF SHRING C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Rocket Storage/Firing Sites

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug: insert haven (UL AT8376; LR AT8674) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM 'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J M Porpotage
F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98769
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 26MhMar	(3)
Div FSCC	(2)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, "C" Co.	(2)
MAG ONE SIX	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 737-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 221000H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS
   B. ROCKET STORAGE/FIRING SITES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181000H/221000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 10-15', SECONDARY 5-10' CONSISTING OF GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 838758 GOOD 2 CH-46, 7-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 853742 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS, 5'. TRAILS: AT 847752 E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 847755, SE-NW, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT 838758 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 844747 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 180 TO THE EAST. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROLS GOING INTO AREA TO TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL JONES
OFF SPRING, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

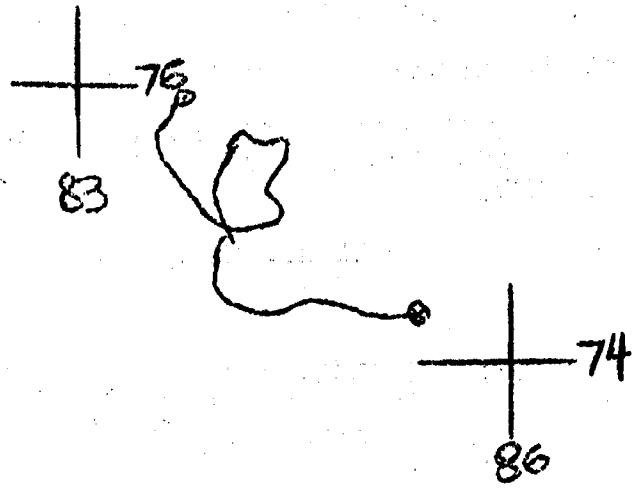
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JONES	2409609
LCPL	KOHLHEIM	2458918
LCPL	GONZALES	2401816
PFC	SWAN	2446306
PFC	QUAID	2499743
PFC	REEVES	2483241

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #738-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161200H AUG 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III 98869
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #738-69

CALL SIGN: SCREEN TEST D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Supply Caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug: insert Haven (UL ZC2088; LR AT8084) Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00
Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98869
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, "D" Co.	(2)
MAG ONE SIX	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 738-69
PATROL: SCREEN TEST, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
220950H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   a. ENEMY BASE CAMPS
   b. SUPPLY CACHES

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/220930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-100', SECONDARY 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 217848 POOR 1 CH-46, SMALL SHRUBS, VINES. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 202878 FAIR 1 CH-46, 15-20' BAMBOO. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

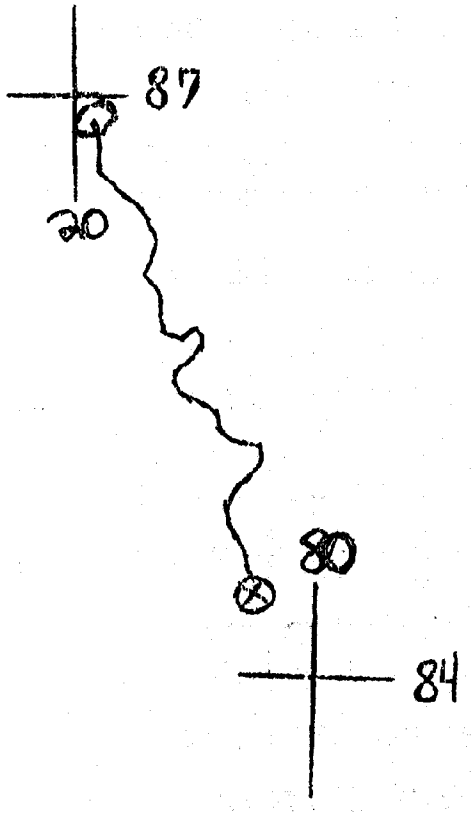
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCCOMMONS
SCREEN TEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
SGT	GWINN	2266342
PVT	MANNYPENNY	2489462
PFC	INGEMI	2466594
PFC	PFALZER	2518805
LCPL	LANTORNO	2485696
PFC	BRYANT F	2464834
PFC	EUCLIDE	2446668

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #739-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161215H AUG 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II &6641 III & 6640 IV & 6540 I 98969
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning #739-69

CALL SIGN: RUDDER C-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Supply Caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug: insert Haven (BL ZC2071; LR AT8070) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00
Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, "C" Co.	(2)
MAG ONE SIX	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-143

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 739-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUDDER, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 221230H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III, 6640 IV, 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. SUPPLY CACHES

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/221200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50', SECONDARY 4-5' CONSISTING OF BUSHES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: BA BA. TRAILS: AT 793705 NE-SW, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 797705, SE-NW, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 799705 SW-NE, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. MISC: TEAM WAS SHOT OUT TWICE IN INSERT ATTEMPTS AND WERE THEN INSERTED ON BA NA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT BRUN
RUDDER, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BRUN	1880663
LCPL	DOMNOSKE	2494365
LCPL	GALLIGAN	2486020
LCPL	WEBER	2381567
LCPL	WOLOSZANSKI	2464785
PVT	THOMAS	2458765
HN	RANDLE	B537818

PATROL OVERLAY

72

19

89

81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 741-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181130H AUG 1969 91169

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #741-69

CALL SIGN: TURF CLUB E-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be perpare to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21Aug: insert Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0145) Extract on 31 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are containdd in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.N. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
Recon S-3	(4)
Div FSCO	(1)
Div G-2	(2)
MAG One Six G-2	(2)
CO, "E" Co.	(2)
5th Mar	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 7[illegible]-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 310930H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50, 1 EC SCOPE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 1 60 MM, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/310900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239.5 HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS OF 989 VC/NVA. 14 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 32 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   222035H VIC. AT 999481 80 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION. DUE TO CLEARANCE PROBLEMS COULD NOT GET ROUNDS IN TIME. GAVE END OF MISSION.

   222140H VIC. AT 995480 18 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS

   212220H VIC. AT 982476 50 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

   232010H VIC. BT 000481 150 VC/NVA MOVING W-E. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER AND SPOOKY 1-3 CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN
TURF GENS, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

2322[illegible]H VIC. AT 989479 5 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER AND ENEMY FLED.

242000H VIC. AT 982472 200 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 27 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

25[illegible]H VIC. AT 983472 60 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION UNTIL ENEMY CAME CLOSE AND FIRED 60 MM AND ENEMY FLED.

261940H VIC. AT 983473 200 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WHILE WAITING FOR CLEARANCE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

262[illegible]H VIC. AT 996461 6 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 60MM AT ENEMY.

270315H VIC. AT 978476 12 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

270030H VIC. AT 978476 5 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY MOVED INTO KILL ZONE JUST AS ROUNDS LANDED ON TARGET RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED KIA.

270945H VIC. AT 983473 90 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. HOSTAGE NAPE CAME ON STATION AND WANTED TO RUN FLIGHT OF FIXED WING BEFORE ARTILLERY. DUE TO LACK OF COORDINATION AIR STRIKE WAS ABORTED AND ARTILLERY FIRED ONE ROUND WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

272121H VIC. AT 973463 12 VC/NVA MOVING E-W. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

280005H VIC. AT 988482 25 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE.

281945H VIC. AT 979467 60 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TPQ-10 WAS RUN IN AREA VIC. BT 002482. BASKETBALL 762 AND AO CAME ON STATION TO RUN A BDA. THEY SIGHTED MORE MOVEMENT AT VIC. AT 974461. AO AND FIXED WING WORKED OVER THIS AREA. ONLY 6 ENEMY WERE SEEN IN VIC. AT 979467.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

232335H VIC. AT 982471 10 VC/NVA MOVING E-W. TPQ-10 WAS RUN IN AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

290100H VIC. BT 005485 25 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

290020H VIC. AT 993479 3 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TPQ-10 WAS RUN IN AREA. DUE TO TEAMS ERROR TARGET WAS MISSED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

301940H VIC. AT 982470 35 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

302145H VIC. AT 997480 12 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AIR STRIKE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

310020H VIC. AT 972460 11 VC/NVA MOVING E-W. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DUST CLOUD.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS 106 TEAM BE SENT TO HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY POOR BUT AIR WAS GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. SHARMAN
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SHARMAN	0107067
SGT	BROWN	2212996
CPL	BISHOP	2439428
PFC	LUECKENHOFF	2475679
PFC	STALLING	2513591
PFC	DEAL	2503762
PFC	RODRIGUEZ	2472959
PFC	MESSENGER	2494674
CPL	MCGREGOR	2394705
PFC	SMITH	2513196
PFC	FORD	2473787
LCPL	KILKO	2432172
PFC	SCHROEDER	2417521
LCPL	WINCHESTER	2406055
HM3	MCLYNN	B312213

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER # 743-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181[illegible]OH AUG 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 [illegible]
(b) BnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 743-6[illegible]

CALL SIGN: CAYENNE A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate
a. Enemy base camps
b. Monitor transit routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug: insert Haven(UL AT8764: LR AT9069) Extract on 23 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99369
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
MAG One Six G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO,26th Mar	(1)
CO, "A" Co	(2)

[redacted]AL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 744-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181140H AUG 1969

99469

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #744-69

CALL SIGN: MAD HATTER D-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy supply caches
b. Enemy Base Camps

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 1 Aug: insert haven (UL AT8071; LR AT8370) Extract on 24 hrs within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets, Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J M Pourtage
F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99469
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
MAG one Six G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, "D" Co.	(2)
CO, 26thMar	(1)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 745-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181140H AUG 1969 91569

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order # 745-69

CALL SIGN: RUSH ACT D-1-2

1. Situation: (A) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Enemy Supply Caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 of 21 Aug; insert haven(UL AT8045; IR AT825430) Extract on 24 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
Page Avenue 65.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99569
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
Div FSSC (1)
Div G-2 (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
MAG One Six G-2 (2)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
CO, "D" Co. (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-149

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 7[illegible]-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. D. DANANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON [illegible]0900H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

ASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K-9 DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211115H/240830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 NVA AND 5 VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   2318[illegible]H VIC. AT 822450 5 VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING 3 AK-47'S AND 2 SKS RIFLES. TEAM ADVISED TERRAPIN AND RETURNED TO HILL 146 WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

   2313[illegible]H VIC. AT 819441 2 NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM MADE SWEEP TOWARDS ENEMY AND ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO THICK BRUSH AND GOT AWAY. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH AND SPOTTED MANY FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL MADE THAT NIGHT OR IN THE MORNING.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY, NONE, SECONDARY 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL BIGUSH
RUSH ACT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. AT 8245 GOING IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WELL USED. OP'S: AT 823453 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND SUMMER BREEZE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

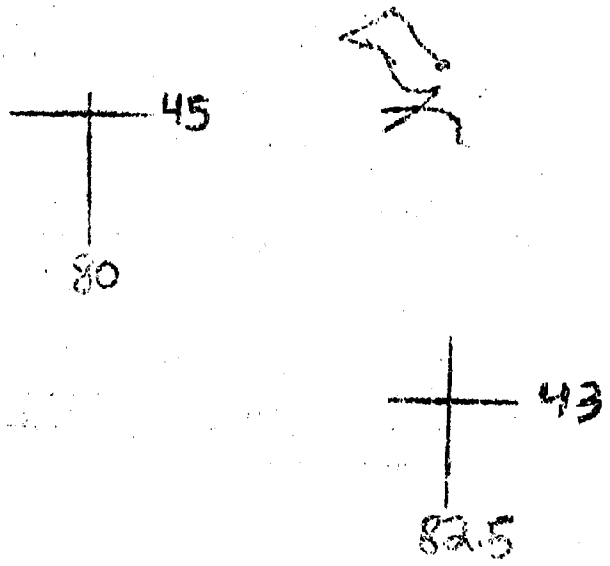
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO VIC. AT 8245 TO MONITOR ENEMY ACTIVITY AND TRAILS IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL	BIGUSH	1814270	PFC	MCMURRAY
CPL	LILJANDER	2394154	PFC	SPECK
SGT	GAWLAK	2103760	SCOUT DOG	HARRY BABY 957X
LCPL	CARVER	2427734		



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER # 746-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191030H Aug 1969

91969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 746-69

Call Sign: LADY'S MAN B-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8275 LR AT8573) Extract on 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

RECEIVED BN S&C FILES
99969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
[illegible] (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "H" (2)
[illegible] (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted] DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 74-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: LADYS MAN, CO. B, DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 261050H AUG UST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/261045H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30', SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 846755 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 827736 POOR, 1 CH-46, SURROUNDED BY HIGH GROUND. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES MANY OF THE ALTERNATE LZ'S ARE NON-EXISTANT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

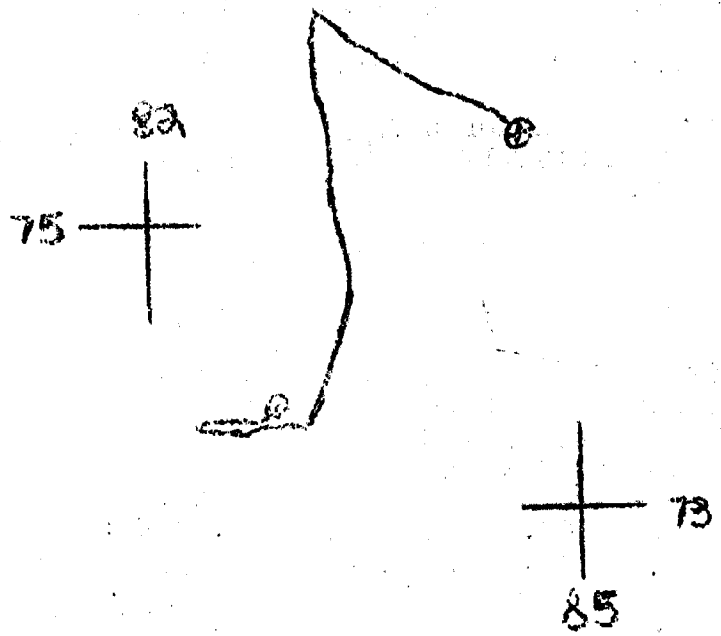
LT MERRY
LADYS MAN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MERRY	0102887
CPL	CRABS	2377745
LCPL	COY	2107060
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148
PFC	CRUPI	2508486
PFC	ROBERTSON	2513569
LCPL	REINECKE	2385204
HM	GRAVES	B707812
SCOUT DOG	"AGO"	OH-37

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #748-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H Aug 1969

092169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligance SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #748-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit and supply routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-ZC1259, to ZC136
Extract 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to ZC165
contained in references (b) and (e). to ZC155

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 748-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: BAL JOEY, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 250910H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/250900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   231140H VIC. ZC 131569 2 VC MOVING AROUND HILL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 2' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BURNED-OFF BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 129592 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 153578, GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 146583 E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: HILL 776, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. HILL 502, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU AND GOOD WITH ALPHA AND SHAVING MUG.

A-154

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GRIFFIN
PAL JOEY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OTHER PATROLS TO GO IN LOW GROUND OR FARTHER NORTH.

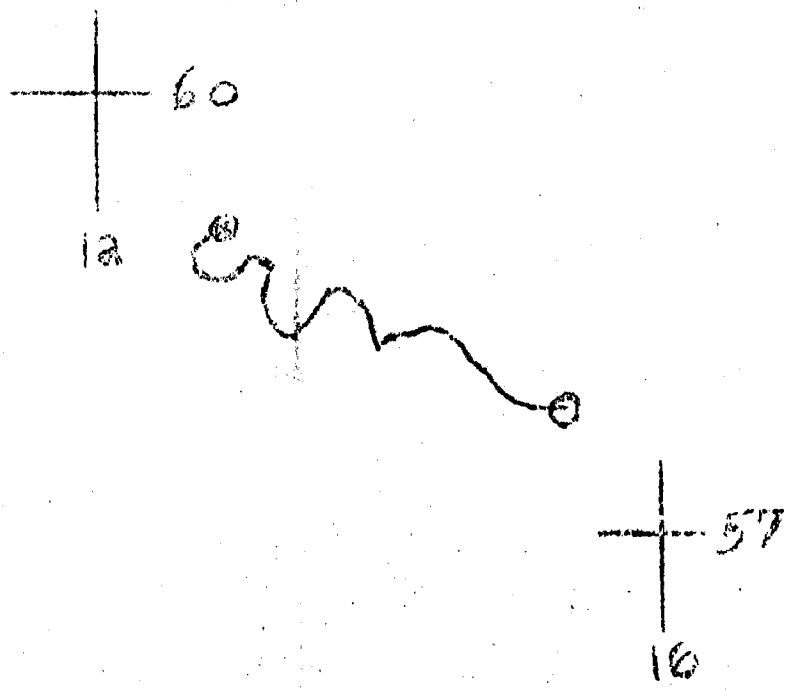
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GRIFFIN	2122776
PFC	MARTIN	2475823
CPL	MORAN	2402924
LCPL	WUCHER	2425819
LCPL	QUIGLEY	2358752
LCPL	DURHAM	2507808
HM3	DANA	B838292

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] OPERATION ORDER #7[illegible]-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H Aug 1969

92269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 7[illegible]-69

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-ZC2153 to ZC214 Extract on 26 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to AT804 contained in references (b) and (e). to AT805 to AT81553

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [illegible] Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carriesmore than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100269
COPY NO 4 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, do, "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 750-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 750-69

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide security for radio relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2021 LR ZC2170) Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (d) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days (3) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100369
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 751-69

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200945H Aug 1969

92469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.4 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order # 751-69

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLA'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8663 LR AT8961) Extract on 26 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER ERE ZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100469
COPY NO 2 OF 19

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div F&CC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 749-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. A, DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 260730H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640IV, 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/261430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA AND 1 ENEMY OP WITH BUNKERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   241630H VIC. AT 799514 VC OP WITH BUNKERS. OP CONSISTED OF NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS AND 1 TUNNEL. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 CAN OF POUND CAKE. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

   251545H VIC. AT 795505 2 VC/NVA TALKING NEAR TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 100 METERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   260630H VIC. AT 805821 3 VC MOVING SE-NW ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 AK-47 RIFLES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HARTMAN
FAST DAY, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

E. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 3-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ: AT 795504 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 804521 NE-SW, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: AT 798522 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES TRAIL VIC. ET 804521 SHOULD BE MONITORED FOR PRISONER SNATCH.

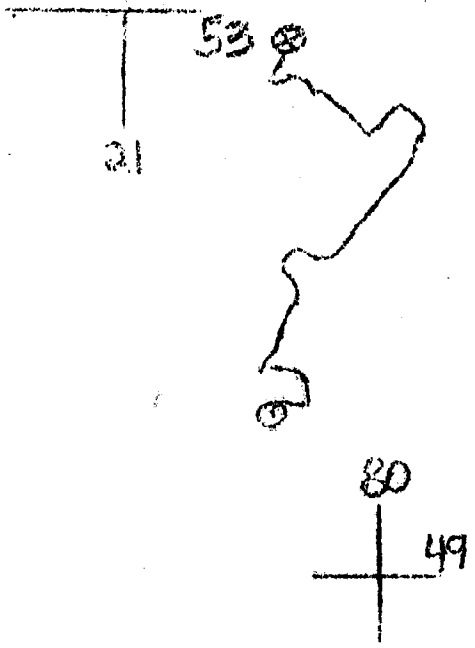
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HARTMAN	2381880	LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
LCPL	LERMA	2471174	PFC	WOLFENBARGER	2478187
LCPL	VOILES	2371306	HM3	MACARTHUR	B414077
LCPL	JACOBY	2335922	PFC	ZENIER	2535956

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 751-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 250930H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/250900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 6' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 867627 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 862614 GOOD 3 CH-46, LOW GRASS. TRAILS: AT 867627-AT 862623 NE-SW, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES TRAIL VIC. AT 867627 CAN BE EASILY MONITORED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

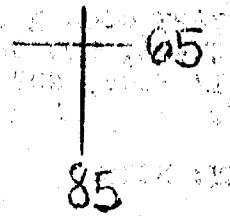
LT WROLSTAD
CAYENNE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

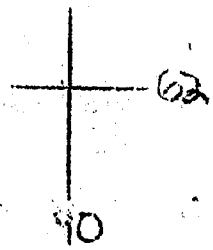
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WROLSTAD	01064120
SGT	LAIRD	2353006
CPL	DAVIS	2453720
LCPL	SALAZAR	2453068
PFC	ENNIST	2486808
PFC	PHILPOT	2470390
PFC	DEBINS	2531792
HM3	FERRITO	B426290

PATROL OVERLAY







DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 752-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201000H Aug 1969

192569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #752-69

Call Sign: NICE KRISPIES A-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert Haven. (COORD-ZC1759 to 2062)
Extract on 26 Aug within same Haven. Coordianting instructions are to 2161)
contained in references (b) and (e). to 1958)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

[redacted]
F. M. POMPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100569
COPY NO 2 OF 9

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, FLCCh STGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (40)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [redacted] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PATROL: [redacted] DA NANG, RVN
DESIGNATOR: CPL [redacted] 291100H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 USMC, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/291030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   261503H VIC 205613 TEAM FOUND 5 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES UNOCCUPPIED. TEAM FOUND TRAIL RUNNING HERO AREA NW TO SE, 2' TO 4' WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF 3' SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 210610 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 1' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 191589 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3'-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: 210610 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. VIC 205618 RUNNING NW TO SE 2'-4' WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

SGT GLENN
RICE KRISPIES, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

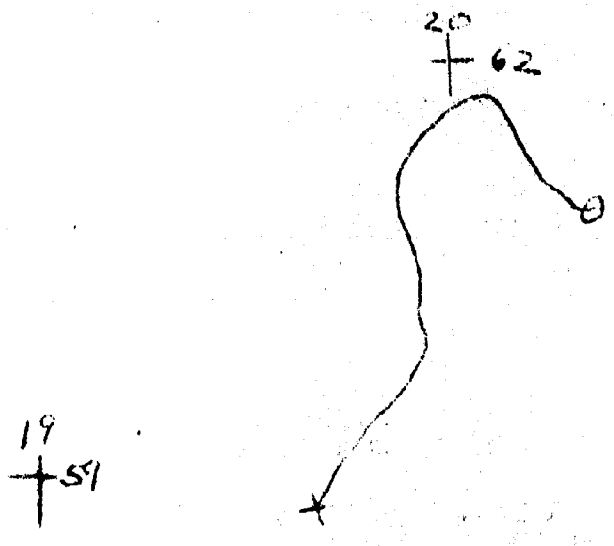
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GLENN	2055492
LCPL	WENTWORTH	2504363
PFC	CHALLISS	2532137
PFC	CASPER	2504735
PFC	WORREL	2503075
PFC	LANDERMACK	2499779
HN3	ELLERAS	3213314
PFC	MACIS	2530620

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 753-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III 92769
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #753-69

Call Sign: ROAD TEST B-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to;
a. Monitor enemy transite routes & be perpared to call & adjust arty air of targets of opportunity.
b. Locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (BT0144; BT0342; BT0347; BT0545) Extract on 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Patrol leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100769
COPY NO 2 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
BY direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
Recon S-3	(4)
[illegible] FSCC	(1)
[illegible] G-2	(2)
[illegible] SIX G-2	(2)
[illegible] Co.	(2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 753-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 250920H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
   A. MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
   B. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221600/250900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA OBSERVING TEAM, 1 LEG, AND 1 GAS MASK. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   221930H VIC. BT 029455 1 NVA OBSERVING TEAM WEARING KHAKIS AND BUSH COVER AND CARRYING A RIFLE WITH LEATHER STRAPS. TEAM STOPPED IMMEDIATELY AND HEARD APPROXIMATELY 12 MORE MOVING IN BUSH. TEAM WITHDREW AND HARBORED. ENEMY MOVED NEARER TO TEAM THROUGHOUT NIGHT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA AROUND 0400H.

   241000H VIC. BT 020455 1 GAS MASK IN CASE, 1 HUMAN LEG. GAS MASK WAS BRAND NEW, NEVER USED, LEG WAS ABOUT A WEEK OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOLLY
ROAD TEST, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 028462 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ: BT 031467 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL BRUSH. TRAILS: BT 027480 NE-SW, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: MANY OP'S THROUGHOUT AREA. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH SHAVING MUG. MISC: THERE WERE NUMEROUS CAVES THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

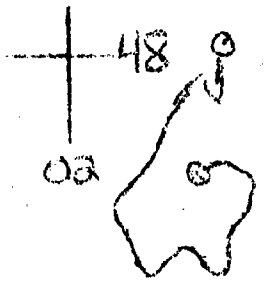
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES PATROLS IN AREA SHOULD MOVE IN EARLY MORNING OR LATE AFTERNOON. ALSO, CS IS THE ONLY THING THAT CAN MAKE CAVES UNINHABITABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	01106132	CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966
CPL	LUNA	2483072	KCS	CONG	383
CPL	CASSIDY	B415814	PFC	ELIJAH	2460690
LCPL	ATCHISON	2426282			



04
1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 755-69

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2111COH AUG 1969

92969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 755-69

CALL SIGN: SANFORD B-3-3

1. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate;
a. Enemy Base camps
b. Enemy supply caches

2. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Aug; insert haven (UL AT8044; LR AT8245) Extract on 27 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMTER BREEZE ZULU

J.M. Portolage
J.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

11thMar	(5)
5th SFGA	(1)
B-3	(4)
[illegible]	(1)
1-2	(2)
CNT SIX G-2	(2)
"B" Co.	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-164

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 755-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SANFORD, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 281345H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240800H/281330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   261745H VIC. AT 793446 18 VC MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED IT BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS.

   271835H VIC. AT 793448 2 VC MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 10-12' AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

A-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DIPAOLO
SANFORD, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 146. EXTRACT LZ: AT 811446 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE HILLTOP. OP'S: AT 811446, GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 809434, GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WAS NO CANOPY IN AREA AND OTHER PATROLS SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

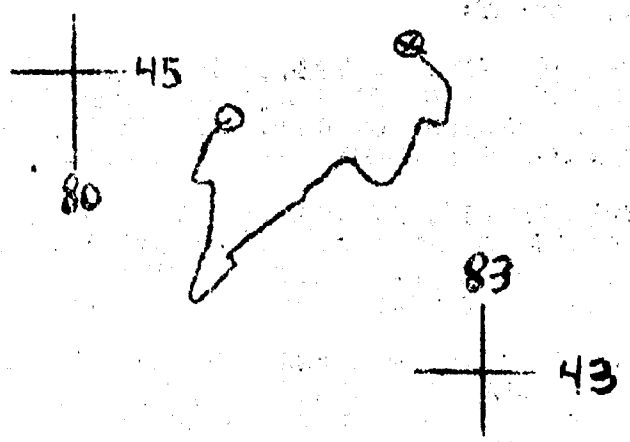
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DIPAOLO	2454802	PFC	SIMPSON	2512306
CPL	TORVEND	2444292	PFC	PERPICH	2478398
PFC	CARRABIA	2483057	PFC	SERIGNE	2523327
HM3	CROUCH	B605787	LCPL	WOHLMAN	2438682

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #756-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220830N Aug 1969

93169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #756-69

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitorenemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8462 LR AT8760) Extract on 27 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
101169
COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PANAMA [illegible], CO. C DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 281030H Aug 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS [illegible]
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250800H/281030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 2' CONSISTING OF GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 862613 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 841614 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-3' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 841614 E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: THERE WERE MANY OP'S IN THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND UNIFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE AREA PROVIDES NO CANOPY FOR RECON PATROLS.

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON
PANAMA HAT, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

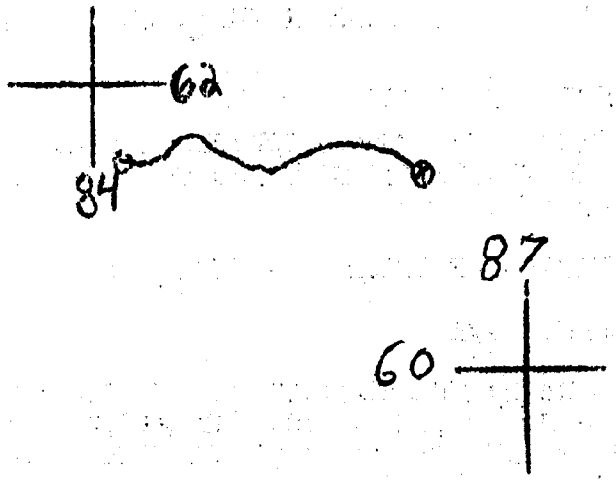
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	PRESTON	2026699
LCPL	RUDD	2447521
PFC	MATA	2531439
PFC	HAINES	2488443
PVT	BLAKELY	2429193
CPL	TITUS	2394885

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #257-69 Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900H Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

93269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s): 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #257-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8176 LR AT8373) Extract on 28 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: SUMTER BREEZE ROMEO

JM Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
101269
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 757-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: GUNSMOKE, CO. E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 291010H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X 50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261030H/291000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 12-15', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 826736 POOR 1 CH-46, ELE GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 815752 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

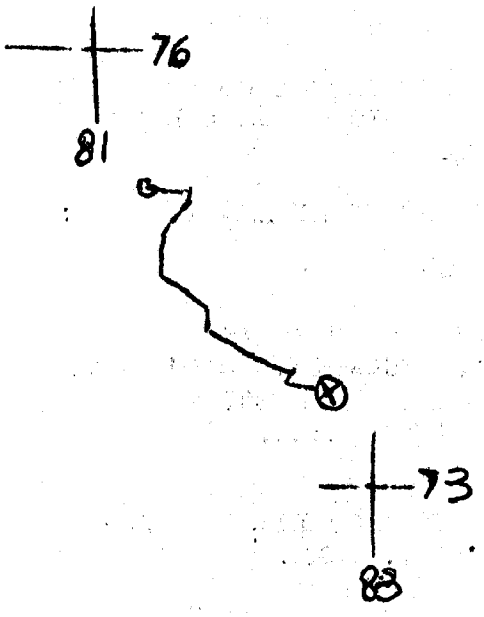
UNCLASS.

CPL ANDREKOPOULOS
GUN SMOKE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL	ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616
PFC	HUDSON	2494885
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	SPRAGUE	2466426
PFC	STONE	2502594
PFC	COOL	2496903
HMS	LANCASTER	B312855

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #758-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221030H Aug 1969

93369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #758-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy lines of communication VIC AT862902 and complete clandestine wire tapping of same.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT8691 to 9091 to
Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are 9090 to
contained in references (b) and (e). 8890 to
8886 to
8686

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
[redacted]L STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of sanitized sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

Compared

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
101369
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-170

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #759-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221100H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #759-69

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-1 PLT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & [illegible]
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate/destroy enemy tunnel complexes used as harbor sites & base camps and conduct area reconnaissance.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40[illegible] 25 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT025475 to045455
Extract on 28 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to 02548
contained in references (b) and (e). to 00544

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery; ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
101469
COPY NO 2 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #760-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900H AUG 1969

94069

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO [illegible]30.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Warning Order # 760-69

CALL SIGN: CLAY PIPE B-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to monitor enemy transite routes and be perpared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 26 Aug insert haven (UL ZC2050; LR AT7948) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10, Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH [illegible]tallion
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102069
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
BO, 5thMar (1)
CO, "B" Co. (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
Div G-2 (2)
Div FSCC (1)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 760-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 281400H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261335H/281245H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH THE TEAM COMING UNDER FIRE FROM FRIENDLY INFANTRY UNITS. THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 4-6' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 791507 FAIR 1 CH-46, 4-6' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 805485 EXCELLENT MULTI-CH-46, 4' SHRUBS. TRAILS: AT 790503, SW-NE, 1.5' WIDE, USED DAILY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: 261335H, VIC. AT 791507 TEAM TOOK 3 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS DIRECTLY AFTER INSERTION. 262000H VIC. ZC 217500 INFANTRY UNIT ADJUSTED ARTILLERY ON TEAMS POSITION. 270900H VIC. ZC 217500 ELEMENT OF 3RD PLT. OF MIKE CO. 3/7 FIRED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS OF S/A AND 4 M-79 ROUNDS AT TEAM. TEAM LINKED UP WITH INFANTRY AND SHOWED UNIT COMMANDER HE WAS IN TEAMS HAVEN. 280800H INFANTRY MOVING AROUND IN TEAMS HAVEN, WORD CAME FROM BN. S-3 THAT TEAM WAS TO BE EXTRACTED FROM MIKE COMPANY'S AO.

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT CRANE
CLAY PIPE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES BETTER LAISON SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN RECON AND INFANTRY UNITS. INFANTRY DID NOT KNOW RECON TEAM WAS IN AREA.

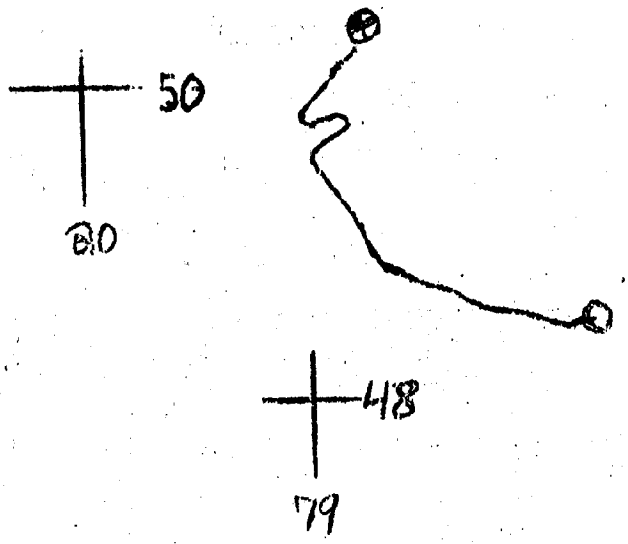
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CRANE	0101840	PFC	KERIVAN	2401487
SGT	SMARSTY	2060147	PVT	RODRIGUEZ	2527514
LCPL	DOWNIE	2641142	CPL	BAUER	2453363
LCPL	HARKINS	2293359.	HN	PHILLIPS	E829326

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #761-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230930H AUG 1969

94169

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #761-69

CALL SIGN: RAZOR BILL D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate;
A. Enemy base camps
B. Enemy supply caches

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 26 Aug insert haven (Coord, AT3185; AT3084; AT8281; AT8280) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin,Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F.M.PORPOTAGE
By direction

INFORMATION BN S&C FILES
102169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
MAG ONE SIX G-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
Div FSCC	(1)
CO, "D" Co.	(2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 761-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RAZOR BIKE, CO. D, DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 290830H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260730H/290830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 75', SECONDARY 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 806847 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 819812 GOOD 3 CH-46, SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-175

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

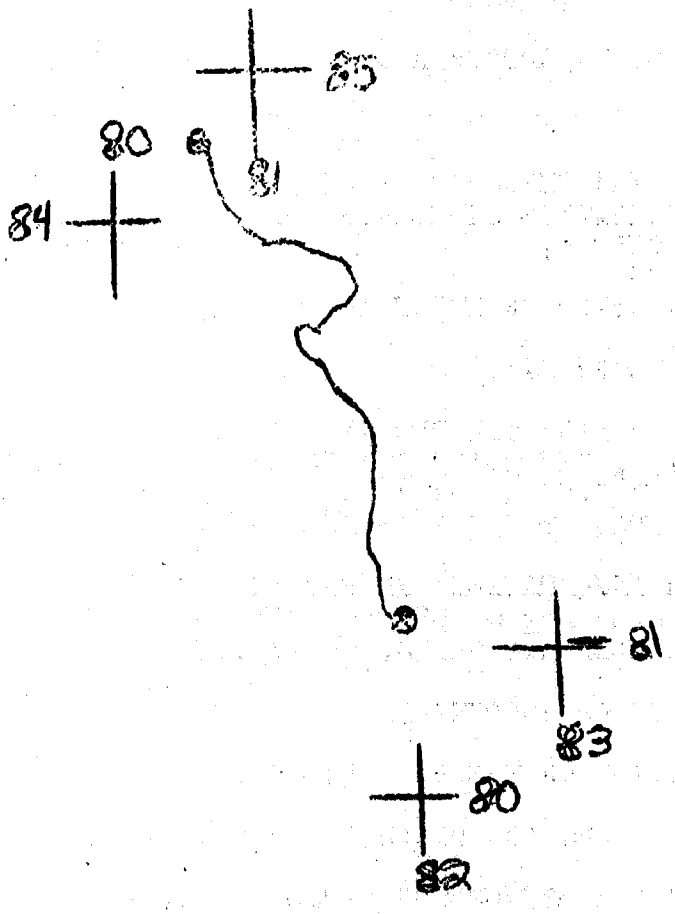
UNCLASSIFIED

1ST KLEIN
RAZOR BELT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC	INGEMI	2[illegible]
CPL	MCCOMMONS	2[illegible]
LCPL	SANTORNO	2[illegible]
1ST	KLEIN	0[illegible]
PFC	EUCLIDE	2[illegible]
PVT	RANGEL	2536007
PFC	BRYANT	2[illegible]

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #762-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240900H Aug 1969 94369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #762-69

Call Sign: RUDDER C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2068 LR AT8166) Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102369
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 762-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUDDER, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 281345H Aug 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/281330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC 206663, GOOD 2 CH-46, BARE. COMM: COMM WAS NON-EXISTANT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE THERE WAS NO COMM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

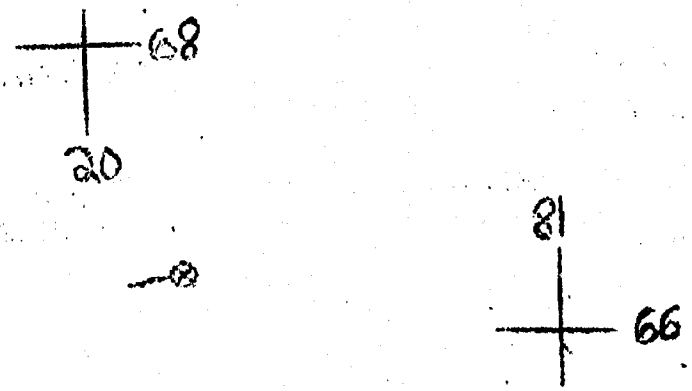
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MOFFATT
RUDDER, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MOFFAT	2416577
LCPL	UUTELA	2426304
PFC	LLANES	2504373
PFC	FOLKS	2476870
PFC	JOHNSON	2423272
PFC	TEWS	2535436
HN	HALLENBERGER	6819705

PATROL OVERLAY



A-177

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #763-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240600H Aug 1969

94469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #763-69

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8262 LR AT8560) Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102469
COPY NO 2 OF 18

J M Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 763-69 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: OFF SPRING, CO. C DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 311000H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/310330H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE AREA, SECONDARY IS 2' TO 8' GRASS AND THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER NFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC 843614 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF DIRT. EXTRACT LZ VIC 822604 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ ON OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. OP: HILL 722 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360° DIRECTION. EASILY DEFENABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-179

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT KELLY
OFF SPRING, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

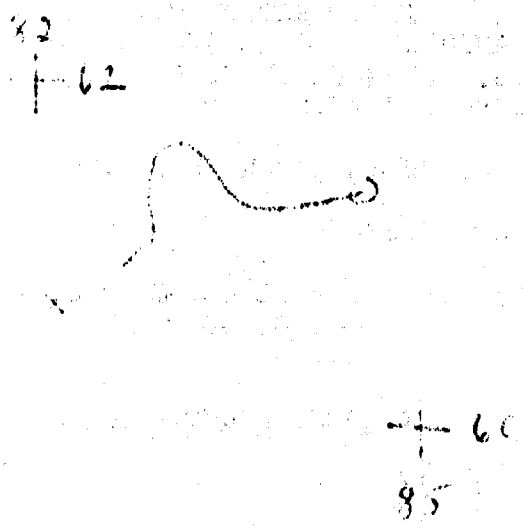
UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	GRAEBEL, R	2474507	POINT MAN
LCPL	TALAMANTE, A.	2475521	DUECE POINT MAN
LCPL	HENSLEY, R.	2423784	PRIMARY RADIOMAN
PFC	MATESIC, K.	2484548	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
PFC	HERNANDEZ, C	2499600	REAR POINT
LT	KELLY, J	0106465	PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #765-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250915H Aug 1969

94669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV. 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #765-69

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY D-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8044 LR AT8241) Extract on 31 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws ro carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE,
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102669
COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
[illegible] S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 765-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO "D" DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 311100H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 CPN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/311030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 10 TO 15 FOOT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH FROM 5 TO 10 FOOT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY DIFFCULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 317413 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 307416 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 TO 8 INCHE GRASS. COMM: GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY. MISC. 301100H VIC 307416 TEAM RECIEVED 10 RDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPL MULLIGAN
DELIVERY BOY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

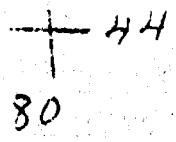
UNCLASSIFIED

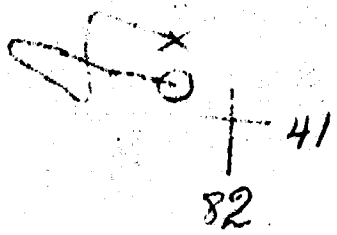
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL	MULLIGAN	2346309	PATROL LEADER, PRIMARY RADIOMAN
CPL	HOLZALLN	2427475	POINT
PFC	MOORE	2446636	REAR END POINT
PFC	SEFURA	2475630	SECONDARY RADIOMAN
LCPL	MCCARREL	2523093	BACK UP REAR POINT
HM3	VINEYARD	B614699	CORPSMAN

PATROL OVERLAY





DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #766-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250930H Aug 1969

94769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (INtelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #766-69

Call Sign: DEER LODGE C-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT805625, to Extract on 31 within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). AT825645 AT8163) AT8261)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULUIST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

102769
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DPNAVINST 5500.40

A-182

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 766-69
PATROL: DEER LODGE, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
310945H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/310900H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF 3 NVA WALKING IN BUSH. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, OTHER NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM ALSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF VOICES ON TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

281030H VIC 830634 1 VC/NVA WALKING NE ON TRAIL CARRYING PACK, CART-BELT, CANTEEN AND RIFLE. TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL, POINT MAN MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY, POINT MAN UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 NVA WIA. ENEMY BODY WAS NOT FOUND. ENEMY HAD SOME SORT OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON, POINT MAN COULD NOT RECONIZE WHAT TYPE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

291120H VIC 835631 TEAM HEARD VOICES ON TRAIL. TEAM ESTIMATED 3 TO 5 PEOPLE, TEAM ALSO HEARD WATER CANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

301100H VIC 833623 2 NVA MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH IN BUSH, ENEMY WAS WEARING KHAKIES AND SANDLES CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. NVA WERE MOVING TOWARD PATROLS POSITION WHEN TEAM MADE CONTACT UTILIZING SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND THE CAPTURING OF 1 AK-47. OTHER NVA MOVED SOUTH OUT OF AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPL CARROLL
DEER LODGE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 25' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 833635 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF HIGH BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ VIC 834617 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' SHRUBS. TRAILS: 834617 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1½' WIDE AND IS VERY OLD. VIC 837623 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 3' WIDE AND IS VERY OLD. COMM: COMM ON ALTERNATE FREQ. WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA, CAPTURED 1 AK-47

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CARROLL, J. F.	1568690	PATROL LEADER
LCPL	RADLEY, J.	2430450	ASST. PATROL LEADER
LCPL	THOMAS, W. D.	2428511	M-79 MAN
LCPL	MURRAY, C.	2424376	PRIM. RADIO MAN
PFC	CALDWELL, S. E.	2506634	SECONDARY RADIO MAN
PVT	SELL, R.	2484593	REAR POINT
HM3	WHITE	B704821	CORPSMAN

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #770-69

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260900H Aug 1969

95269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P9800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 770-69

Call Sign: QUIZ MASTER C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S [illegible]R'S
(c) Attachments: NO[illegible]

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance [illegible]d surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, & be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 o[illegible]9 insert Haven (UL ZC2049 LR AT7947) Extract on 01 Sept within s[illegible]e Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: R[illegible]ference (b) and verbal.

5. Com[illegible]nic[illegible] Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
[illegible]rtillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

Cancelled

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
103269
COPY NO 1 OF 17

F. M. TORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-184

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #771-69.

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260830H Aug 1969

95569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #771-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & [illegible]'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of the 141st NVA division and be prepared to conduct clandestine wire tapping of enemy lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC175600 LR ZC2158) Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37200
Artillery: ALL FIN'S WILL GO THROUGH
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

Cancelled

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
103369
COPY NO 1 OF 19

Distributions:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
MO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]L
OPERATION ORDER # 774-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271030H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #774-69

Call Sign: NICHOLAS ISLAND B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(B) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or amrs infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic in KHE SUOI NOI valley & be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT0147 to BT0254 70 Extract on 31 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to BT01045 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
103769
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CODE: 7/A-69
PATROL: NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311100H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 8x30, 1 STICHER-LIGHT
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 5 M-14 MINES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE SUOI NOI VALLEY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPTOMTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281200H/311030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS 142 NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED DUE TO CLEARANCE PROBLEMS. ONE GUNSHIP WAS UTILIZED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281845H VIC 030470 112 NVA MOVING NORTH EAST ALONG SPEED TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL AT 20 METER INTERVALS. INITIAL GROUP COMPOSED OF 60 NVA, ENEMY MOVED INTO FIELD AND DISPERSED, SECOND GROUP OF ABOUT 52 NVA MOVED AT 6 MINUTE INTERVALS INTO FIELD AND DISPERSED AND MOVED EAST. TEAM HAD NO COMMAN NO FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED IN.

291840H VIC 030472 10 NVA WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

301900H VIC 030470 20 NVA MOVING EAST ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM INITATED LONG RANGE AMBUSH WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. TEAM UTILIZED 1 GUNSHIP WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, GUNSHIP COULD ONLY WORK OUT FOR 5 MINUTES. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

A-187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT FOLEY
NICHOLS ISLAND, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 018468 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 INCH GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 023469 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 INCH GRASS. TRAILS: FROM GRID 0246 TO 0247 RUNS SOUTH WEST TO NORTH EAST, 3' WIDE AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SUMMER BREEZE AND NEGATIVE COMM WITH ZULU. MISC: 301900H VIC 030470 AMBUSH POSITION WAS SET ON SIDE OF STEEP HILL 400 METERS AWAY FROM TRAIL DIRECTLY FACING DOWN HILL. UPON INITIAL SIGHTING OF ENEMY INITIAL FIRE MISSION WAS GIVEN 10 MINUTE DELAY. WHEN ENEMY REACHED CURVE IN TRAIL. TEAM OPENED UP ON REAR END OF COLUMN AND THEN OPENED UP ON POINT OF COLUMN RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND CS GRENADES. CONTACT WAS MADE ON BOTH ENDS OF COLUMN CAUSING BOTH ENDS TO BUNCH UP TOWARDS THE MIDDLE. TEAM KEPT THE PINNED DOWN UNTIL GUNSHIP ARRIVED ON STATION. GUNSHIP COULD ONLY MAKE 3 PASSES DUE TO LOW ON FUEL. FIRE MISSION WAS FINALLY CLEARED. ONE BATTERY OF 3 AND 3 BATTERIES OF 2'S WERE IMMEDIATELY CALLED ON BUNCHED UP ENEMY. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVED FURTHER MOVEMENT, 2 ENEMY BODIES WERE IN VIEW UNTIL DARKNESS. DARKNESS PREVENTED FURTHER OBSERVATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST ARTY GET CLEARANCE OUT FASTER. SLOW CLEARANCE PREVENTED FIRE MISSION ON LARGE ENEMY SIGHTING. PATROL CALLED IN 4 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 CLEARANCE CLEARED. AO AND GUNSHIP WERE EXCELLENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR, AO AND GUNSHIP WERE EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LUNA	2483573
LT	HILLY	0106132
CPL	MCLAIN	2402966
CPL	HOBSON	2374398
PFC	BAIN	2490993
PFC	MUELLER	2527804
PFC	WELLS	2499852
HM	CASSIDY	B415814

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MOLLY
NICHOLAS ISLAND ' CO. B
PATROL LEADER

~~TOTAL CASUALTY~~

01
+48

X—O

03
45 +

A-187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED
ACofS, G-2

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRNCI RECEIVED
UNCLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #213-69 010001H TO 012400H AUG 69 (U)

1. OF 45 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 (22) TMS OPER AT 14 (15) LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 011030H VIC ZC2066

2. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 011530H VIC AT8337

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ALL BROOK (7 MEN) AT 011000H VIC AT8389

2. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 011400H VIC ZC1758

3. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 011530H VIC AT8337

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

011512Z

1

0129

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CON[redacted]

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 AUG 69

1. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8114463 LR AT8130445)

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)

3. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1168 LR ZC1466)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 AUG 69

1. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8114463 LR AT8130445)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

\+ 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

\+ 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1373

12. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1361

13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

14. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8144

\# 15. MAD HATTER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1986

16. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8863

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

L7 BN FLOAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC2066

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ALL BROOK

(LE)(1) 311530H OBS 3 NVA, KHAKIS, 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, CHI COM GRENADES, MVG "N", VIC AT835893. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 010955H ON EXTRACT HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT836891. NEG USMC CAS. GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

B. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 312230H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 10 VC/NVA, MOVING "W" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT982519. FIRED 60mm AND 50cal WITH UNOBSERVED RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 311915H OBS 1 VC, BLACK PJ'S, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT828525. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR NCE.

D. NIGHT COVER

(1) 010930H OBS 30 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, CART BELTS, VIC AT882627. A.O. ON STATION ADJUSTED ARTY & FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. RUSH ACT

(1) 011135H HEARD WALKING AND METAL CLANKING, VIC AT808945. A.O. ON STATION RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. A.O. ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 011810H TURF CLUB; COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC (MALARIA)

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
ACofS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #214-69 020001H TO 022400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 45 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) AT 021015H VIC ZC1367

2. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 021430H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) AT 021025H VIC AT8863

2. TERRAPIN (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 021430H VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PONY BOY // HAS BEEN SENT //

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0244Z 0241

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT ~~NOT COMPLETED~~

1. INSERT OF PONY BOY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HELO RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM HLZ; RESCHEDULED FOR 03 AUG.1969.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 AUG 1969

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1890 LR ZC2087)

2. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2151 LR AT8049)

3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2046 LR AT8044)

4. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

5. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1462 LR ZC1659)

6. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)

7. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8370 LR AT8668)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 AUG 1969

1. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1888 LR ZC2085)

2. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2152 LR AT8050)

3. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1559)

5. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 LR AT8244)

6. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1276 LR ZC1572)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (cont)

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TER APIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

\+ 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1373

12. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1459

13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2150

14. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8245

\# 15. MAD HATTER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1987

16. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1367

17. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1966

UNCLASSIFIED

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. NIGHT COVER

(LE)(1) 011830H FOUND 1 WELL USED TRAIL, 3-5 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "SW TO "NE", VIC AT890632

(2) 020915H OBS 20 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" VIC [illegible] ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 012115H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 15 VC, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC AT801538. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 021150H OBS 3 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC188544. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

C. SCREEN TEST

(1) 020640H OBS 10 VC, BLACK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT799507. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

D. RUSH ACT

(1) 021145H OBS 5 VC/NVA, MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, MVG "N" ON TRAIL VIC AT800455. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

E. PONY BOY

(1) 021125H ON ATTEMPTED INSERT, HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC ZC175781, NEG USMC CAS. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. PLANNED EXTRACTION OF NIGHT COVER WAS NOT INCLUDED IN SIT RPT #213 DUE TO ADMINISTRATIVE ERROR.

C. 021810H: SLATE CREEK, COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC; NBC, (SHRAPNEL BELOW EYE).

D. 021735H: SHAVING MUG, COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC; NBC, (HEAT EXHAUSTION).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO:

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG JOLST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED BY: AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CTT MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #215-69 030001H TO 032400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 14 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTION (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 030930H VIC ZC1987

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 030945H VIC ZC1680

3. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 031100H VIC AT8368

4. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) AT 031305H VIC ZC1559

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MAD HATTER (6 MEN) AT 030930H VIC ZC1987

2. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) AT 031120H VIC ZC1373

3. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) AT 031620H VIC ZC1559

4. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) AT 031620H VIC ZC1559

3163/

0348

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. LANG DALE, FAST DAY, SLATE CREEK, DUBLIN CITY.

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST, SLATE CREEK, RUSH ACT.

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF LANG DALE, FAST DAY, SLATE CREEK, DUBLIN CITY, AND EXTRACT OF SCREEN TEST, SLATE CREEK, RUSH ACT, NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CRASH OF AIRCRAFT IN HLZ ON FLIP OF DUBLIN CITY AND DELIVERY BOY. ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT WERE NOT AVAIL TO COMPLETE MISSION, SEE 5B.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 AUG 1969

1. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2151 LR AT8049)

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2046 LR AT8044)

3. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

4. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2061 LR AT8159)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 AUG 1969

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2152 LR AT8050)

2. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

3. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790445 LR AT8244)

4. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1867 LR ZC2165)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

\+ 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8245

\# 13. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779

14. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1265

\# 15. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1888

16. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8368

17. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1965

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

DECREASE: FROM: 45 TO: 44. REASON: SEE PARAGRAPH 5B.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 022015H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 2 VC/NVA, HEAVY PACKS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT987518. FIRED M-60 & 60mm MORTAR, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. DELIVERY BOY

(1) 031305H ON INSERT OF DUBLIN CITY AND EXTRACT OF DELIVERY BOY HELO BLOWN INTO RANGE BY HIGH VELOCITY WIND, VIC ZC150595, WHICH DAMAGED AIRCRAFT & RESULTED IN 4 USMC NBC (M). HELO PRONOUNCED UNSALVAGABLE BY MAINTAINANCE CREW. HELO DESTROYED BY EXPLOSIVES, DUBLIN CITY & DELIVERY BOY EXTRACTED FROM ACCIDENT SITE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQEN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 031325H: DUBLIN CITY, COMPLETED 4 PRIORITY MED-EVACS NBC (M) (1 AIRCRING, 3 RECON)(LACERATIONS AND FRACTURES).

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

REL ASDR
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #216-69 040001H TO 042400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 44 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 33 TMS OPER AT 22 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 6 6x6'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LANG DALE (7 MEN) AT 040845H VIC AT7951

2. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 041520H VIC ZC2070

3. GUNSMOKE (84 MEN)(12 TMS) AT 041615H VIC AT8771

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 040845H VIC AT7951

2. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 041140H VIC AT8245

3. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 041405H VIC ZC 1965

4. SLATE CREEK (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 041520H VIC ZC2070

041535

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONFIDENTIAL)

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY, DENVER CITY.

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF FAST DAY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HELO RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN PRIMARY & SECONDARY HLZ. INSERT OF FAST DAY RESCHEDULED FOR 05 AUG 1969.

INSERT OF DENVER CITY NOT COMPLETED BECAUSE PATROL WAS CANCELLED DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 AUG 1969

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2046 LR AT8044)

2. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 AUG 1969

1. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042,00H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

zz 12. PONY EXPRESS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1672

13. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8970

zz 14. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1888

15. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8468

16. GUNSMOKE (84 MEN)(12 TMS) VIC AT871719

NOTE: zy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: zx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. FAST DAY

(1) 041135H ON INSERT OF FAST DAY IN PRIMARY HLZ, HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT792454. NEG USMC CAS OR DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT. GUNSHIP'S EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RES.

(2) 041205H ON INSERT OF FAST DAY IN SECONDARY HLZ, HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT797455. NEG USMC CAS OR DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT. GUNSHIP'S EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RES.

B. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 032000H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 17 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL NEAR VILLE, VIC AT991517. FIRED 60mm MORTAR M-60, 50 CAL MACHINEGUN WITH UNOBSERVED RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONF)

B. (CONF)

(LE)(2) 032315H DUFFEL BAG [illegible], OBS 4 VC , BLACK SHORTS & T-SHIRTS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT987518. (NEG ACTION TAKEN).

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 032315H TM HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR WIRE, VIC AT802531. CALLED FM & FIRED 60mm MORTAR. MOVEMENT CEASED).

D. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 032030H OBS 3 LIGHTS, MVG "W", VIC ZC158723. CALLED FM, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED).

E. POST BOX

(1) 041100H OBS 1 NVA, BROWN UTILITIES, PACK, RIFLE, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC157791. TM ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE HIM, BUT NVA DROPPED HIS WEAPON & EQUIPMENT AND RAN "S".

F. SALUTATION

(1) 041100H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC ZC164687. NOT USED SINCE BOMBING.

G. LADY'S MAN

(1) 041300H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA, WHITE SHIRTS, BLUE SHORTS, NEG EQUIPMENT OBS. VIC ZC092702. TM FIRED UPON ENEMY, BUT NEG RES OBS DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 M/N REDCHELINE SCTY TM.

B. 041031H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CREEK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED [illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) (CONT)

C. 041300K: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED AN EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, NBC (HEAT STROKE).

D. 041745H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 3 ROUTINE MED-EVACS, NBC (HEAT EXHAUSTION).

E. (LE) PLANNED INSERT OF GUNSMOKE DIRECTED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER
MG
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO P?

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #217-69 050001H TO 052400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 050800H VIC AT8245

2. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 050845H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 050845H VIC AT9850
2. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 051740H VIC ZC1987

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

051605

0623

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 AUG 69

1. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8392 LR AT8588)

2. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)

3. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8664 LR AT8862)

4. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0970 LR ZC1167)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 AUG 69

1. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0871 LR ZC1169)

2. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8370 LR AT8668)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC AT7951

zz 12. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1780

13. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0970

14. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8568

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

15. FAST [illegible] AT8245

16. GUNSMOKE 6 (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8472

17. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8672

18. GUNSMOKE 2 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8471

19. GUNSMOKE 3 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8671

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: ZZ DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

DECREASE: FROM: 44 TO: 43. REASON: REDUCTION OF RECON TMS BY ONE DUE TO HEAT CASUALTIES INVOLVED WITH GUNSMOKE.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 041850H OBS 8 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ALONG TRAILINE, VIC ZC208539H. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 042015H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 10 VC/NVA, MVG "E", VIC AT988518. FIRED 60mm MORTAR, 50 CAL. MACHINEGUN, M-60 MACHINEGUN, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 042315H OBS 10 VC/NVA, MILLING ABOUT, VIC BT011478. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

D. CAYENNE

(1) 051145H HEARD [redacted] VC/NVA FOLLOWING TEAM, VIC ZC195879. A. O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE AND ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RES. TEAM REQUESTED MED-EVAC FOR 3 HEAT CASUALTIES.

(2) 051725H OBS 3 VC/NVA SHOOTING AT TEAM DURING EXTRACTION, VIC ZC196877. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS AND 50 CAL. FROM HELO WITH UNOBSERVED RES. A. O. ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. SENATOR

(1) 050915H DUFFEL BAG MSG, RECEIVED A TRANSMISSION VIA ACOUBUOY. CIDG PERSONNEL TRANSLATED CONVERSATION AS CLASS BEING CONDUCTED ON SHOOTING DOWN AIRPLANES. READOUT INDICATED 5 VC/NVA IN GROUP. FM CALLED WITH VC/NVA MOVING OUT BEFORE CLEARANCE OBTAINED, VIC AT818843202.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 050900H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT990641, AT997706, BT032649, BT015715; RETURNED AT 051215H WITH NEG RES.

C. 051145H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 3 MED-EVACS (2) ROUTINE (1) PRIORITY, NBC, (2 HEAT CASUALTIES, 1 BROKEN FOOT).

D. 051845H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 3 MED-EVACS (2) EMERGENCY (1) PRIORITY, NBC (3 HEAT CASUALTIES).

F 2/1 96 692

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

E. CAYENNE RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION DUE TO EMERGENCY MED-EVAC OF 3 TEAM MEMBERS.

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #218-69 060001H TO 062400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 060900H VIC ZC0970

2. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) AT 060915H VIC AT8389

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) AT 060900H VIC ZC0970

3. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 060930H VIC AT8568

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

061536

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

CLAY PIPE & PICKNICK PAPER

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF CLAY PIPE CANCELLED DUE TO INSUING OPER OF 7TH MAR IN AREA OF PROPOSED HAVEN.

INSERT OF PICKNICK PAPER NOT COMPLETED AS DIRECTED BY HIGHER HQ.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 AUG 69

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682; LR ZC1980)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 AUG 69

1. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681; LR ZC1876)

2. LANG DALE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2152; LR AT8049)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC AT7950

12. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780

13. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC ZC0769

UNCLASSIFIED

14. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC AT8249

15. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8389

16. GUNSMOKE 6 (12 MEN) VIC AT8572 (2 TMS)

17. GUNSMOKE 1 (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8472

18. GUNSMOKE 2 (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8571

19. GUNSMOKE 3 (16 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8670

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TERRAPIN

(LE) 1. 051910H: OBS 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT823468. FIRED 60mm, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION

B. FAST DAY

1. 060645H: POINT MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, 2 AK-47'S, EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT820454 TM BROKE CONTACT & CONTINUED MISSION

2. 060730H: OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG NORTH ON TRL, VIC AT818453 . AO ON STATION ADJUSTED F/W WITH NEG RES, 1 USMC CAS(WIA) (M)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 061300H: OBS HVY BOMB DAMAGE, VIC AT869704

2. 061830H: OBS 4 NVA KHAKIE SHIRTS & SHORTS, PACKS, RIFLES, CHI-COM GRENADES, AND SOUTHEAST, VIC AT869705. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE, RES 1 NVA KIA & CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 PACK AND CHI-COM GRENADES. (UNIT UNK)

UNCLASSIFIED

D. TERRAPIN (CONT)

1. 061935H: OBS 30 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIL (GRN) & BLK PJ'S LARGE PACKS & RIFLES, VIC AT823467. FIRED 60mm, ENEMY DISPERSED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. 060830H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT945700, AT945706, AT924606, AT919598, AT914587 & AT925533. TM FOUND 10 lb CHARGE AT LIBERTY BRG AT925533, ~~TM ALSO RECOVERED 2 M-16 RIFLES FOR VC 2/7.~~ WDB TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 061320H.

C. GUNSMOKE: 1 MED-EVAC (PRIORITY), POSSIBLE MALARIA, COMPLETED AT 061035H.

D. PONY BOY: 1 MED-EVAC (ROUTINE), POSSIBLE MALARIA, COMPLETED AT 060840H.

E. TERRAPIN: 1 MED-EVAC (ROUTINE), FRACTURED WRIST, COMPLETED AT 061045H.

F. SPILLWAY: 1 MED-EVAC (PRIORITY), RAT BITE, COMPLETED AT 061025H.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER:
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #219-69 070001H TO 072400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 070815H VIC ZD1780

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 070815H VIC ZD1780

2. LANG DALE (7 MEN) AT 070915H VIC AT7950

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

E. REASON [illegible] COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 AUG 69

1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889 LR ZC2086)

2. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)

3. SHAVING MUG (21 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153, 8052)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 AUG 69

1. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153, 8052)

2. GUNSMOKE 6 (30 MEN) HAVEN

3. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN

4. GUNSMOKE 2 (18 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN

5. GUNSMOKE 3 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN

HAVEN IS THE SAME FOR ALL GUNSMOKE TMS. COORD. AT825740, TO 825730, TO 8469, TO 8669, TO 850725, TO 845740.

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400R AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

YY 8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

KK 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

XX 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

ZZ 11. P/L JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1880

12. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC ZC1068

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

13. EAST D[illegible] VIC AT82[illegible]

14. RAZOR [illegible] (6 MEN) VIC AT8390

15. GUNSMOKE 5 (19 MEN) VIC AT85

16. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8[illegible] 8369

17. GUNSMOKE 2 (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8570

18. GUNSMOKE 3 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8770

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

DECREASE: FROM: 43 TO: 42. REASON: REDUCTION OF RECON TMS BY ONE DUE TO HEAT CASUALTIES AND USMC WIA'S INVOLVED WITH GUNSMOKE.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. TF JAPIN

(LE)(1) 062045H UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY MVG AROUND TMS POS. IO "N", "O", & "S", VIC AT825454. DOG ALERTED, ILLUM REVEALED 2 ENEMY. TM ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, 3 GRENADES, & M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 062145H UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY MVG AROUND TMS POS, VIC AT828454. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE & GRENADES WITH UNK RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 070605H CHECKED WIRE AND IMMEDIATE VIC WITH NEG RES.

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 061230H FOUND 6 CAVES, 8 FEET WIDE, 6 FEET HIGH, 60 TO 80 FEET LONG, NOT RECENLY USED, VIC AT794537. SEALED CAVES WITH EXPLOSIVES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

C. GUNSMOKE

IN REFERENCE [illegible] 89, SC#2. (LE)(1) 062000H ADDITION TO SALUTE D.T.G. 061830H: A.O. SPOTTED NO OTHER ENEMY, GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH ORDNANCE, NVA KIA HAD PAIR OF [illegible] EPAULETS RED WITH SILVER STAR ON EACH, IN POCKET.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 070610H MADE PT CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR, PACKS, 2 RIFLES, MVG "NW", VIC AT865703. RES 1 NVA KIA, CAPT PACK, CONTAINING PONCHO, 3 FUSES FOR 82 OR 82mm MORTAR, FIRST AID PACKET AND CANTEEN. A.O. CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA. (UNK UNIT).

(3) 070735H FOUND TRAIL, 2 CAVES, 20 BUNKERS, AND FIGHTING HOLES, VIC AT865702. CHECKED OUT AREA FOUND M-14 RDS AND 1 M-16 MAG.

(4) 070855H OBS 3 VC [illegible], MVG "S", VIC AT870705, BLACK PJ'S, 1 AK-47, PACK, CART BELT. PT MAN OPENED FIRE. RES 1 ENEMY KIA, CAPT 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, 1 CART BELT, 1 HOMEMADE GRENADE.

(5) 071120H FOUND WELL USED TRAIL, 1 FOOT WIDE, RUNNING "W" TO "E" VIC AT865704.

(6) 071255H PT CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA, MVG "NE" ON TRAIL, MIXED PJ'S, AK-47, PACK, VIC AT855707. PT MAN OPENED FIRE, RES 1 ENEMY WIA, CAPT 1 AK-47, 1 USMC WIA (M).

(7) 071435H OBS AND MADE PT CONTACT WITH 3 [illegible] NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, 1 SKS, 1 CARBINE, 1 AK-47, PACKS, GRENADES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC AT877705. RES 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT), CAPT 2 CHI-COMS, 1 M-26, 1 PACK, CART BELT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

C. (CONT)

(8) 0716COH MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, RIFLES, VIC AT877705. WHILE FOLLOWING NVA TRIPPED S.F.D. RES 2 USMC WIA. MOVING WIA'S TO HLZ FOR MED-EVAC TRIPPED SECOND S.F.D. RES 4 USMC WIA. FINAL RES: 6 USMC WIA MED-EVAC'S (2 PRIORITY, 4 ROUTINE). TYPE S.F.D. UNK.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 0710JOH: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC NBC (DAMAGED KNEE).

C. 0711COH: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC(MALARIA).

D. 0717COH: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 6 MED-EVACS (2 PRIORITY, 4 ROUTINE) WIA, (SHRAPNEL WOUNDS).

E. GUNSMOKE TEN 3 TMS IN FIELD CORRECTED TO PROPERLY REFLECT MED-EVACS.

22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AEN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR CONFIDENTIAL

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #220-69 080001H TO 082400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 080850H VIC ZC1986

2. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) AT 080915H VIC ZC1758

3. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 081120H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GUNSMOKE 6 (10 MEN) AT 081110H VIC AT8572

2. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 081050H VIC AT8472

3. GUNSMOKE 2 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 081030H VIC AT8569

4. GUNSMOKE 3 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 081025H VIC AT8770

P 81317

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 081420H VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

INSERT/EXTRACT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 AUG 69

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2068; LR ZC12560)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 AUG 69

1. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0970; LR ZC1167)

2. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8392; LR AT8588)

3. FAST DAY (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8246; LR AT8345)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC [redacted] AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

zz 11. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1881

12. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1859

13. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC ZC1067

14. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAJOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8388

16. RUSH ACT (7 MI.) VIC ZC2086

NOTE: yy DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIKESTONE CANYON

NOTE: xx DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

NOTE: zz DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFF SPRING

(LE) 1. 071700H: SMALL BASE CAMP, CONSISTING OF 2 L SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES, 1 LADDER, REMAINS OF 2 BASKETS, VIC ZC102688. NOT RECENTLY USED

(LE) 2. 071630H: 2' WIDE TRL, RUNNING WEST VIC ZC101689 APPEARED TO BE WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY

B. SPILLWAY

1. 081030H: TWO HOI CHANH'S, WHITE PJ'S, WALLETS, I.D CARDS, & EXTRA CLOTHES CAME TO DEFENSIVE WIRE, FROM EAST, VIC AT987508, DELIVERED TO 5TH MAR CP

2. 081345H: ONE HOI CHANH, WHITE SHIRT, GRN SHORTS, 2 CHICOMS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 US CART BELT, 1 EXTRA SET CLOTHING, 1 WALLET, CAME TO DEFENSIVE WIRE FROM EAST, VIC AT987508, SAYING HOI CHANH. DELIVERED TO 5TH MAR CP

C. PICKNICK PAPER

1. 031700H: OBS 1 VC/ , BLK PJ'S, PACK, MVG ON TRL VIC ZC178591, NEG ACTION TAKEN, DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

A. 1 PLT [illegible] REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF NQIN PLUS [illegible] TNI

UNCLASSIFIED

B. NOTE: CANCEL PREVIOUS HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086) TO NEW HAVEN FOR RUSH ACT UL ZC2087; LR AT8185.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #221-69 090001H TO 092400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 I[illegible] IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBR[illegible]S

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 091005H VIC ZC1067

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) AT 090915H VIC AT8388

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 090935H VIC AT8245

3. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 091005H VIC ZC1067

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

091588

1 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. [illegible] NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR [illegible]

1. BAR KEEP (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1660 LR ZC2081)

2. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8478)

3. TURF CLUB (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9914470 LR BTOOL 6

4. CAYENNE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8841 LR AT9010)

5. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BTO246 to 0044 t to 0345)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 AUG 69

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682 LR ZC1580)

2. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9914470 LR BTOOL 6

3. CAYENNE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8841 LR AT9010)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE 'A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1859

12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8086

13. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1066

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

zz 4. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1682

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SENATOR

(LL)(1) 081845H OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN AREA RECENTLY USED BY INFANTRY, VIC AT882379. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS MORE DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TURF CLUB

(LL)(1) 032040H DUFFEL BAG MSG, 40 READINGS ON SENSOR, 10 SEC INTERVALS, VIC BT002506. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

C. PICKWICK PAPERS

(1) 090925H HEARD NUMEROUS BUT UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF MALE & FEMALE VOICES, VIC ZC182593. SUSPECT HARBOR SITE OR BASE CAMP AS THERE ARE SOUNDS OF BRUSH & TIMBER CUTTING WITH AXES. NOT ABLE TO OBSERVE, WILL WORK CLOSER AND ATTEMPT TO PINPOINT AND DETERMINE EXTENT OF ACTIVITY.

(2) 091500H 1 BUNKER ON TRAIL, VIC ZC180910. CONSTRUCTED BELOW GROUND OF LOGS AND DIRT, 4'x6'x8'. TRAIL AND BUNKER NOT RECENTLY USED.

34

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. TERRAPIN

(1) 091230H PATROL FROM THIS O.P. MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN BRUSH JUST "S" OF O.P., VIC AT818456. ENGAGED WITH S.A. WITH NEG RESULTS. FOUND IN AREA 1 STRAW HAT, 1 M-26 & NUMEROUS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQTR PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 090810H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, & AT928863; RETURNED AT 091105 WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST RECON BN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

RELEASER

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

AC/S G-2

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AEN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR CONFIDENTIAL

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #222-69 100001H TO 102400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (9 MEN) AT 100845H VIC AT8840

2. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) AT 101000H VIC BT0143

3. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) AT 101410H VIC AT8280

4. TURF CLUB (18 MEN) AT 101800H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 101425H VIC ZC1882

2. CAYENNE (9 MEN) AT 101450H VIC AT8840

3. TURF CLUB (17 MEN) AT 101800H VIC AT9946

101531

1256

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

BAR KEEP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

A. PLANNED INSERT OF BAR KEEP REPORTED IN SIT RPT #221-69 CANCELLED DUE TO LOC WITHIN TEMP AO FOR 101ST ABN DIV

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 11 AUG 69

1. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
2. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1759; LR ZC2057)
3. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472; LR AT8670)
4. DELICATESSEN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2054; LR AT7951)
5. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8338; LR AT8437)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 11 AUG 69

1. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
2. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC17[illegible]; LR ZC[illegible])
3. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1389; LR [illegible])
4. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8338; LR AT8437)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. SHAVING MUG (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3TMS) VIC AT8245

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

xx 8. TURF CLUB (1[illegible] MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

yy 9. SPILLWAY (2[illegible] MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 10. SENATOR (1[illegible] MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1758

12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8085

13. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1065

14. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC BT0143

15. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8280

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PICKWICK PAPER

1. 101020H: ATTEMPTS TO MORE CLOSELY CHECK SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE OR BASE CAMP REPORTED IN SIT RPT #221-69 PARA 5 C (1), HAVE RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY AND SOUND OF VOICES, VIC ZC183593, TERRAIN AND CONCEALMENT DOES NOT PERMIT CLOSER OBSERVATION

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQRS, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. UPON INSERT OF TURF CLUB, THE SECOND AIRCRAFT INTO ZONE CRASHED ON THE NORTHEAST SIDE OF THE IZ. CRASH NOT AS RESULT OF ENEMY FIRE. RES: 1 DAMAGED CH-46, 1 USMC RECON TM MBR PRIORITY MED-EVAC. SCTY ON AIRCRAFT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

~~ACofS, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #223-69 110001H TO 112400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 110830H VIC AT8472

2. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) AT 110915H VIC ZC1758

3. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 110930H VIC ZC2051

4. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 111145H VIC AT8337

5. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) AT 111500H VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11 15 15

1373

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 110845H VIC AT8085

2. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 110915H VIC ZC1758

3. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 111145H VIC AT8337

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) AT 111500H VIC AT8382

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 AUG 69

1. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL -COORD- 815455, to 835455, to) 8544, to 815440)

2. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8088 LR AT8285)

3. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)

4. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1266 LR ZC1564)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 AUG 69

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1068 LR ZC125650)

2. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT 8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8[illegible]

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

yy 8. SPILL WAY (2 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1265

xx 12. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC BT0144

13. NIGHT COVER (7 MEN) VIC AT8279

14. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8471

15. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958

16. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC2052

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 101015H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, IN TREELINE, VIC AT801501. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE FOLIAGE.

(LE)(2) 101700H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC201540. OBS 2 ENEMY KBA (UNK UNIT). OBS 4 ENEMY RUNNING FROM A/S, NOTIFIED A.O. WHO USED A SECOND FLIGHT OF F/W ON AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF SECOND RES DUE TO THICK SMOKE.

(LE)(3) 101835H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT798493. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA WHILE AWAITING CLEARANCE, GAVE E/O/M.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

(4) 110640H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC200540. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.

B. TERRAPIN

(1) 110915H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE, MVG "N" ALONG RIDGE, VIC AT821453. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS & OBS 1 ENEMY WIA. NOT ABLE TO FOLLOW OR OBTAIN FURTHER INFO.

C. RUDDER

(1) 111515H OBS 1 NVA, BRN UTILITIES, WALKING IN OPEN AREA, VIC AT843712. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE A SENTRY, WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.

D. MAD HATTER

(1) 111600H FOUND 3 VERY OLD, EMPTY CAVES, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 20 PEOPLE EACH, VIC ZC185585.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 111500H: TURF CLUB, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (DEEP CUT IN FINGER).

C. 111200H: NIGHT COVER, COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC (BELOW NORMAL TEMP).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

D. 111520H SPILL WAY, 5 VIETNAMESE APPROACHED DEFENSIVE WIRE FROM "N" AND REQUESTED MEDICAL ATTENTION, 3 ADULT MALES AND 1 ADULT FEMALE WITH INFANT. MALES ALL SICKLY, WOMEN AND INFANT WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, ALL WERE MED-EVACED TO 5thMAR C.P.

E. 111230H: SPILL WAY, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC NBC (STOMACH CRAMPS & VOMITTING).

F. 9 MAN SQUAD FOR NIGHT AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
CO C FIFTH SFGA

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #224-69 120001H TO 122400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

(C) 2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 121330H VIC AT8085

2. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN) AT 121410H VIC ZC2070 (2 TMS)

3. TERRAPIN (23 MEN) AT 121600H VIC AT8245 (3 TMS)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) AT 121410H VIC ZC2070 (2 TMS)

2. TERRAPIN (21 MEN) AT 121600H VIC AT8245 (3 TMS)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

SCREEN TEST, RICE KRISPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

121531

1492/1493

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible] NOT COMPLETED

[illegible]

B. REASON [illegible]/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF SCREEN TEST, RICE KRISPIES & EXTRACT OF CLAY PIPE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING DIVERTED TO SPARROW HAWK, RESCHEDULED FOR 13 AUG 69

C. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 13 AUG 69

1. SAIPOAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179; LR AT8477)

2. ALA KING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0245; BT0344; LR BT0546 BT0447)

3. SAR CORP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2085; LR AT8183)

4. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1266; LR ZC1564)

5. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8515455; AT8335455; LR AT8444; AT8[illegible]40)

D. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 13 AUG 69

1. ATOLL COVE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8478)

2. MICHELAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0246; BT0044; LR BT0345; BT0443)

3. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1068; LR ZC125650)

3. (U) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 1124COH AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "B" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8182

5. SLATE CREEK (8 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

ss 11. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8086

12. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2265

13. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC BT0244

14. NIGHT COVER (6 MEN) VIC AT3279

15. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8471

16. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958

17. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC2158

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON
NOTE: ss DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER
NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: 2 TEAMS: CAS AS RES OF SLATE CREEK & TERRAPIN ACTION

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SENATOR

(LS)(1) 111905H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, INV "S" ON TRAIL, VIC AT808364. CALLED FI, AVS END OF MISSION AS ENEMY MOVE OUT OF AREA.

B. RUDDER

(LS)(1) 112330H OBS 2 ROCKETS FIRING "NE", VIC AT840711. ARTY FIRED COUNTER-ROCKET FIRE [illegible] STOPPED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. NICHOLAS ISLAND

1. 121030H: OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, BUSH COVERS, AK-47 MVG NORTHEAST VIC BT024448. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA, CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 MAGAZINE, 1 PR 7X35 BINOCULARS & DOCUMENTS (UNIT UNK)

D. SHAVING MUG

1. 121130H: OBS 5 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG AROUND BOMBED OUT VILLAGE, VIC ZC196543. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE

E. CLAY PIPE

1. 120930H: BN SIZE BASE CAMP WITH TRL 4' WIDE RUN E TO W, 3 TUNNELS (4'X5'X10') VIC ZC120653, BASE CAMP NOT RECENTLY USED.

F. SLATE CREEK

1. 120135H: REC'D RPG ROUNDS INTO POS, FROM SE & NW VERY HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE, EST 30 RNDS IN 10-15 MIN. INCOMING DROVE [illegible] FROM POS INTO DEF POS IN NW END OF OP. ENEMY OCCUPIED MAIN POS IN HOTEL BLDG & EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS & GRENADE FIRE THROUGHOUT NIGHT, SPOOKY ON STATION AND WORKED POS OVER. OV-10 ON STATION AT 120610H AND DIRECTED F/W ON VC/NVA POS. THS RETOOK AND SECURED OP, TO BE RELIEVED AT 121400H. RES: 9 NVA, GRN UTIL, KIA (UNIT UNK) CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S, AREA LITTERED WITH RPG RNDS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, CHICOMS AND DEBRIS. 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (EMERG MED-EVAC)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G. TERRAPIN

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 121[illegible] OBS ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HOA VIC AT815433. CALLED AO & FM, AO ADJUSTED, GOOD COV OF TGT

(LE) 2. 112330H: HVG AROUND POS, SENTRY DOG ALERTED.

(LE) 3. 112400H: OBS FIGURE IN DEF WIRE & ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH SEC EXP, ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED TO 360°. SPOOKY 1-2 & 1-3 ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA AND PRESSURE RELIEVED

4. 120500H: INCOMING FROM RPG'S, TNT BOMBS, SATCHEL CHARGES, BANGALORE TORPEDOS, CHICOMS & MORTARS. REQ ARTY WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT AND PRESSURE RELIEVED.

5. 120600H: SWEPT IMMED AREA, RES: 4 VC/NVA KIA,(UNIT UNK) CONSIDERABLE BODY PARTS IN WIRE, NUMEROUS DRAG MARKS & HVY BLOOD TRLS, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED,NUMEROUS RPG RNDS BANGALORE TORPEDOS AND CHICOMS AROUND AREA, 7 USMC WIA, MED-EVAC (2 PRI, 5 ROUTINE) 1 KCS WIA (ROUTINE) 1 SENTRY DOG WIA (ROUTINE)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCES DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 120900H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT015715, & BT032649, AT 121350H: TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN WITH NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. TERRAPIN: MED-EVAC 7 USMC WIA (2 PRI, 5 ROUTINE) 1 KCS WIA (ROUTINE) 1 SENTRY DOG WIA (ROUTINE), COMPLETED AT 120905H.

D. NIGHT COVER: MED-EVAC 1 PRIORITY, TACTICAL EMERG, COMPLETED AT 121655H.

E. SLATE CREEK: MED-EVAC, WORKED BY MISSION 16, 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (EMERG MED-EVAC)

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #225-69 130001H TO 132400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) AT 131000H VIC ZC1265

2. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) AT 131055H VIC AT8444

3. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 131115H VIC BT0244

4. BARKEEP (8 MEN) AT 131220H VIC AT7983

5. SANFORD (7 MEN) AT 131235H VIC AT8378

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 131000H VIC ZC1265

2. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) AT 13[illegible] VIC [illegible]

3. NIGHT COVER (7 MEN) AT 131235H VIC AT8378

131551

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~Inserts not completed~~ UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 AUG 69

1. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

2. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8571 LR AT8769)

3. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 AUG 69

1. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472 LR AT8670)

3. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2054 LR AT7951)

4. SPILL WAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

8. SPILL WAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(6 MEN) VIC AT6186

12. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC [illegible]

13. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1364

14. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) VIC AT8344

xx 15. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC BT0[illegible]

zz 16. BARKEEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC2082

17. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8470

18. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1858

19. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC AT7953

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 121930H 11 INCOMING R.P.G. ROUNDS FROM, VIC AT803455. A.O. ON STATION ADJUSTED ARTY, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

(LE)(2) 121955H HEARD 1 VC/NVA PROBING WIRE ON SOUTH SIDE. THREW GRENADES, NO FURTHER .IO 'EMENT.

B. RUDDER

(LE)(1) 121830H 1 TRAIL 1FOOT WIDE RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT8146715. TRAIL NOT REC ENTLY USED.

C. SENATOR

(LE)(1) 121830H OBS 5 VC [illegible]LK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, WALKING ON TRAIL, VIC AT882377, CALLED FM, GAVE [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

C. SENATOR (CONT) RECEIVED. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

D. TURF CLUB

(LZ)(1) 122125H OBS 2 CAMPFIRES, VIC AT993474. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRES OUT.

E. SLATE CREEK

(LZ)(1) 122000H 12 INCOMING 60mm MORTAR ROUNDS, FIRED FROM "E", VIC ZC207702. NEG DAMAGE.

(2) 131045H CAPTURED 3 SATCHEL CHARGES, 20 CHI-COM GRENADES, 11 R.P.G. ROUNDS, 1 R.P.G LAUNCHER. GEAR FOUND ON AND AROUND IMMEDIATE VIC OF O.P. SEE SIT RPT #224-69 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

(3) 131700H FOUND 2 NVA BODIES IN GREEN UTILITIES, ON "N" SIDE OF POS, NO EQUIPMENT. 2 KIA (UNKUNIT) ARE IN ADDITION TO THOSE REPORTED IN SIT RPT #224-69.

F. DELIGATESSEN

(1) 130900H ONE 10-20 MAN HOOTCH ASSORTED WEB GEAR, VIC ZC219536. RECENTLY USED.

(2) 131240H OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, WALKING "S" ON RIDGELINE, VIC AT794534. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY TO PATROL.

G. MAD HATTER

(1) 131600H OBS 10-15 VC/NVA, MIXED PJ'S, BUILDING BUNKERS, VIC ZC192584. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF PATROL. NO A.O. AVAIL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

A. 1 PLT SIZE RECONNAISSANCE FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. 130830H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT929598, AT925533, AT924606, AT945706, AT914587, AT914578, AT945700; RETURNED AT 131130H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

3T

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: [illegible]

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

~~RELEASER~~

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #226-69 140001H TO 142400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 141335H VIC AT8470

2. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 141420H VIC ZC2070

3. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141345H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 141335H VIC AT8470

2. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 141130H VIC AT7952

3. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 141420H VIC ZC2070

4. SPILL WAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141345H VIC AT9850

141515

1812

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 AUG 69

1. ALL BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT885910, to AT9091, to AT8886) to AT8787)

2. GOOD CHARGER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1961 LR ZC2158)

3. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9841 LR BT0039)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 AUG 69

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1759 LR ZC2057)
2. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8088 LR AT8285)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (28 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

zz 11. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8187

12. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC AT8273

13. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1464

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

14. RECON KRISPIES 2 MEN VIC AT8244

15. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC BT0346

16. BARKOFF (8 MEN) VIC AT7983

17. SALVIATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8570

18. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1909

NOSL: a. DETAILS OBS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOSL: a. DETAILS OBS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL BARRACKS.

b. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON OBS

1. INCREASE: NONE

2. DECREASE: NONE

c. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (S)

1. DETACHMENT

(1) (S) 131610H OBS 3 VC, BLUE PJ'S, WALKING IN AND OUT OF GRASS, VIC AT790539. NFG ACTION TAKEN UNTIL ASSAULT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER AS DIRECTED.

(2) 131600H PRISONER SEARCH WAS SEE, RTB TO LAAGER AREA, WAS ENROUTE TO EXTRACT LZ.

2. [redacted] RECON

(1) (S) 131900H OBS 17 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, SCAVENGING ABANDONED ESS PONY, VIC BT0346. CALLED FF, NFG AIR OBS DUE TO PRECIP IN.

(2) 140900H REFERENCE SIGHTING DTG 131900H, ENEMY TOTAL 27 VC/NVA. A.O. POSTAGE POOR ON STATION, ENGAGED ENEMY WITH ORGANIC, LNO 2 MEDEVAC EVA (UNK UNIT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. ALA KING (CONT)

(3) 140945H-141015H- OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 5 RIFLES, CART BELTS, PACKS, SCAVENGING FSB PONY. HOSTAGE SMOKE & SMOKE-2 ON STATION, ENGAGED ENEMY, RES 3 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

C. TERRAPIN

(1) 140710H OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, R.P.G. LAUNCHERS, OBSERVING O.P. VIC AT810445. FIRED MORTAR & MACHINE GUN, A.O. DIRECTED FIXED WING, NEG RES OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(2) 140625H 3 R.P.G. ROUNDS FIRED AT O.P.FROM, VIC AT810455. A.O. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH OWN ORDINANCE CAUSING 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CALLED FM, NEG RES OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(3) 141525H OBS 3 VC, BAK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "SE" ACROSS RICE PADDY, VIC AT816456. CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE MISSION CLEARED, GAVE END OF MISSION.

D. SALUTATION

(1) 141400H OBS 1 VC, WHITE SHIRT, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT849707, NEG ACTION TAKEN. VC WAS LOST IN TERRAIN BEFORE FM OR ANY ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

E. SPILL WAY

(1) 140630H 2 VIETNAMESE DETAINEES APROX 30 YEARS O.D., MIXED UTILITIES, & CLOTHING, PERSONAL ITEMS. APPROACHED O.P. FROM "N". DETAINEES ARE PRESENTLY AT O.P. NOT ABLE TO DETERMINE STATUS. NO HELICOPTERS FOR EXTRACTION. WILL BE DELIVERED TO MOON DASH 15 AUG 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

F. MAD HATTER

(1) 141615H OBS 5 VC, MIXED PJ'S, UNIDENTIFIED EQUIPMENT ON BACK, MOVING AROUND AREA, VIC ZC186588. NEG CLEARANCE FOR FM.

G. SCANDANAVIA

(1) 141730H OBS 2 NVA, GREEN UTLITIES, 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK, MVG "E" IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE & 2 SQUAD REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 140900H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE C ECK, VIC AT926866, AT928842, AT928863; RETURNED AT 141120H WITH NEG RES.

GP -4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

Ac/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #227-69 150001H TO 152400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 10 C&C RECON TMS THERE ARE 2? TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETE

1. ALL BROOK (6 MEN) AT 150810H VIC AT8990

2. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) AT 150840H VIC ZC2060

3. HANSHOUTH (8 MEN) AT 150915H VIC AT9840

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE

1. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 150810H VIC AT8187

2. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) AT 151040H VIC ZC1758

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

151620

1634

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASS. ltr

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 AUG 69

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184)

2. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8278 LR AT8475)

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0347 LR BT0545)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 AUG 69

1. BARKEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2085 LR AT8183)

2. SANFORD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179 LR AT8477)

3. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0245 to 0344 to 0546 to 0447)

4. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1266 LR ZC1564)

5. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT815455 to 835455 to 8544) to 815440

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1524[illegible]H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (29 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (24MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC AT8178

12. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1465

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) VIC AT8245

14. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8[illegible]

zz 15. BARKEEP (8 MEN) VIC AT808[illegible]

16. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8669

17. ALL BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8988

18. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9840

19. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1960

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 142130H: OBS 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC BT003484, CALLED FM GOOD COV OF TGT, NOT ABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION

B. ALA KING

(LE) 1. 141830H: OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIL, 4 RIFLES, SCAVENGING FSB PONY, VIC BT033476, CALLED FM CANCELLED FM DUE TO DARKNESS

2. 150920H: OBS 2 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, VIC BT079461, NVG EAST. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF PATROL

3. 150915H: 1 CAVE, RECENTLY USED CK STREAM BED, VIC BT032467

C. SALUTATION

1. 151000H: OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACK & RIFLE, ATTEMPTING TO AMBUSH TM, VIC AT864696. [illegible] AMBUSH WAS DETECTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D. HANSFORD

1. 151800H: OBS 4 VIETNAMESE PJ'S, 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES, ~~NVG~~ ~~HE-SW~~ ON TRL, VIC AT011384, CALLED FM, VC DEPARTED AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS RECEIVED, GAVE END OF MISSION

E. SCANDANAVIA

1. 150630H: OBS 16 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, NVG WEST IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT. ~~AC~~ TACA USED 1 FLIGHT OF F/W, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN

F. GOOD CHARGER

1. 151630H: 5 CAVES, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 PEOPLE, VIC ZC196601. CAVES HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE & 2 SQUAD REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IN DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. ALL BROOK: MED-EVAC (ROUTINE) COMPLETED 151315H

C. SUTTER BREEZE PAPA: DEPART FIRST RECON BN AT 151800H, ON NIGHT AMBUSH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

~~AC/S, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #228-69 160001H TO 162400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 4 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETE

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 160820H VIC AT8084

2. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 160800H VIC AT8178

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 160910H VIC BT0446

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE

1. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) AT 160820H VIC AT8084

2. SANFORD (7 MEN) AT 160800H VIC AT8178

3. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) AT 160840H VIC ZC1465

4. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 160910H VIC BT0446

1-1616

2087/2088

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

5. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) AT 160940H VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 AUG 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 AUG 69

1. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8571 LR AT8769)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0346

12. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8669

13. ALL BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8888

14. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9840

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

15. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC2[illegible]

16. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC AT8377

zz 17. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC AT7984

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SENATOR

(LE)(1) 151745H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, MOVING "E", VIC AT878378. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(LE)(2) 151800H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, SITTING IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT895372. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, TROOPS DISPERSED.

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 151900H OBS 25 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT805493. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. ALA KING

(1) 160615H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, SCAVENGING FSB PONY, VIC BT033476. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

E. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 152030H RECEIVED APPROX 12 INCOMING MORTAR RDS & 8 INCOMING RPG'S, ALSO INCOMING SMALL ARMSFROM VIC ZC204705. INCOMING RDS INFLICTED 3 USMC WIA'S & DAMAGED 1 BUNKER. RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT) -

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 161530H FOUND 1 STAGING AREA & POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE CONTAINING 10 RPG CONTAINERS, 1 MORTAR ROUND, 3 CHI-COM GRENADES, 1 BANGOLORE TORPEDO, 1 HAND-WRITTEN NOTE, VIC ZC209704.

F. HANSWORTH

(1) 161000H OBS 2 NVA, MIXED UTILIITES, 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL, VIC AT993392 TO AT991394. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

(2) 161130H OBS 3 NVA, GRAY UTILITIES, 1 PACK, MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL, VIC AT991394. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM.

(3) 161200H OBS 6 NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 2 PACKS, CARRYING OBJECT 5'x2'x2' & MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT993392 TO AT994394. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN.

(4) 161230H OBS 2 NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 1 PACK, MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL, VIC AT991394. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM.

G. GOOD CHARGER

(1) 160925H FOUND NETWORK OF CAVES, VIC ZC193596. CAVES CAN HOLD 50 MEN, CAVES HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

(2) 161415H FOUND 3 RECENTLY USED CAVES, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 8 MEN, VIC ZC192592.

H. SALUTATION

(1) 161200H FOUND 1 RECENTLY & WELL USED TRAIL, RUNNING "SW" TO "NE", VIC AT864694.

(2) 161630H HEARD APPROX 4 VC/NVA, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT866697. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SCA[illegible]

(1) 161315H OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 2 PJ'S, MOVING "E" ON STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 160715H: SCANDANAVIA, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC NBC (SHRAPNEL IN STOMACH).

C. 152200H: SLATE CREEK, COMPLETED 1 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY, 1 ROUTINE, MED-EVAC'S, WIA (EMERGENCY-POSSIBLE FRACTURED NECK, PRIORITY-WOUND IN LEFT EYE, ROUTINE-SHRAPNEL IN FACE & HEAD).

D. 160900H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT924606, AT945706, AT919598, AT925533, AT914587, AT914578, AT945700, RETURNED AT 161200H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST [redacted]

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #229-69 170001H TO 172400H AUG 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 4 OOPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TM OPER AT 131LC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 170820H VIC AT8669

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

// HAS BEEN SENT //

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

NONE

220

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 AUG 69

1. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744; LR AT9940)

2. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8589; AT8686; LR AT8886 AT8789)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 AUG 69

1. ALL BROOK (5 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8787; AT885910; LR AT9091; AT8886)

2. GOOD CHARGER (6MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1961; LR ZC2158)

3. (C)LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "B" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0346

12. ALL BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8786

13. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9839

14. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC2058

15. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC AT8376

zz 16. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2084

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INCREASE IN AVAL RAIDERS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 162000H: OBS 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC BT001482, CALLED FM EXCEL COV OF TGT, FIRE EXTINGUISHED.

B. HANSWORTH

(LE) 1. 161830H: OBS 21 NVA, MIXED PJ'S & UTIL, PACKS RIFLES, MVG NE ON TRL, VIC AT993384. UNABLE TO CALL FM, AS BATTERY WAS IN CHECK FIRE, NO AO AVAIL.

C. ROAD TEST

1. 171000H: OBS 1 WOODEN BRG, METAL SUPPORT IN CENTER, CROSSING STREAM E-W, VIC BT030473. (FOOT BRG)

2. 171620H: OBS 2 VC BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & CART BELT, SCAVENGING FSB, VIC BT033476. CALLED AO, COWPOKE 2 USED OWN ORDANANCE WITH UNOBS RES.

3. 171740H: OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, CART BELTS, MVG NORTH ON TRL, VIC BT029477. NEG ACTION TAKEN

4. 171715H: OBS 1 BUNKER, VIC BT030473. CALLED AO COWPOKE 2 DESTROYED BUNKER WITH OWN ORDANANCE

D. ALL BROOK

1. 170900H: OBS 3' WIDE TRL, RECENTLY USED, RUNNING SE VIC AT884822.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 171015H: OBS 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, RIFLES, MVG E IN STREAM BED, VIC AT866817. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION

2. 171205H: OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL, RIFLES, MVG E IN STREAM BED & CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

3. 171650H: OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S & RIFLES, MVG W ON STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

F. BEAVER RAPIN

1. 171645H: FOUND 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 BLOCK OF TNT, VIC AT825456, DESTROYED SAME

G. SENATOR

1. 171645H: OBS 5 VC/NVA, MIXED PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES, CONVERGING IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT904366 CALLED END OF MISSION ON FM DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT DURING ADJUSTMENT.

H. SLATE CREEK

1. 171700H: FOUND 1 TRL LEADING INTO THIS POS, VIC ZC201708 ALSO FOUND 4 BANGALORE TORPEDOS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES 1 BAMBOOLADDER & 1 WRIST WATCH & 2 SECTIONS OF DEFENSIVE WIRE CUT, REPAIRED WIRE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. ALL BROOK: MED-EVAC (PRIORITY) HEAT STROKE, COMPLETED AT 171445H.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

Rreleaser

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #230-69 180001H TO 182400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) AT 180840H VIC AT8786

2. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) AT 180950H VIC AT9742

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ALL BROOK (6 MEN) AT 180840H VIC AT8786

2. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) AT 181115H VIC ZC2058

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE 181520 1

// HAS BEEN SENT //

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 AUG 69

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR AT8070)

2. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0347 to 0545 to 0342 to 0144)

3. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8376 LR AT8674)

4. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8084)

5. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153-8052)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 AUG 69

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0347 LR BT0545)

2. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8278 LR AT8475)

3. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184)

4. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9841 LR BT0039)

5. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153-8052)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1824COH AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

11. ROAD TEST (4 MEN) VIC BT0247

12. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT9186

13. DENVER CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT9847

14. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9839

15. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC AT8375

zz 16. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC2084

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON:

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SCANDANAVIA

(LE)(1) OBS 2 NVA, GREEN SHORTS, & SHIRTS, RIFLES, MVG "E" IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM CLEARED. D.T.G. 171755H

(2) 180645H OBS 11 VC, MIXED UTILITIES, MVG "W" ALONG STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 181700H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG "E" IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM CLEARED.

B. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 172035H HEARD UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA TALKING, VIC AT825454. FIRED ILLUM, THREW GRENADES, TALKING CEASED.

C. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 172240H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC BT005484. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(SECRET) CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 172050H RECEIVED 4 R.P.G'S, SMALL ARMS, & MORTAR FIRE, VIC ZC207704. R.P.G'S CAME FROM "E", MORTARS CAME FROM "S". FIRED 60mm MORTAR & M-79. NEG RES OBS.

E. HANSWORTH

(LE)(1) 170700H FOUND ONE 2FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RECENTLY & WELL USED, RUNNING "NW" TO "SE", VIC AT988396.

(LE)(2) 170715H HEARD APPROX 10 NVA, MVG "NW" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT988396.

(LE)(3) 170950H TO 171100H OBS 48 NVA, & 2 WOMEN, MIXED UTILITIES HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, MVG "NW" & "SE" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT983396. TM OBSERVED ENEMY UNTIL ENEMY DETECTED THEM, THEN TOOK EVASIVE ACTION.

(4) 181030H TO 181118H OBS 33 NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 25 RIFLES, 24 PACKS, HELMETS, MVG "SE" ON TRAIL, VIC AT987395. A.O. ON STATION COULD NOT OBS.

F. DENVER CITY

(1) 181130H FOUND WELL USED 3 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT980423.

(2) 181430H FOUND COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, & 5 SMALL CAVES, VIC AT983420. NOT USED WITHIN LAST MONTH.

G. ROAD TEST

(1) 180830H FOUND WELL & RECENTLY USED TRAIL, ALONG STREAM BED, VIC BT030473.

H. GOOD CHARGER

(1) 180815H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC205587. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 PACK.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 180830H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED AT 181030H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2) (COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #231-69 190001H TO 192400H AUG 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S) (1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 190900H VIC ZC2084

2. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 190915H VIC AT8375

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 191140H VIC ZC3970

4. LANG DALE (6 MEN) AT 191120H VIC BT0246

5. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3TMS) AT 191035H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) AT 190900H VIC ZC2084

2. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 190915H VIC AT8375

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 191120H VIC BT0247

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

191612Z

2471

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN) ([redacted] AT 191035H VIC AT7952

5. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 191230H VIC AT9839

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 69

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT8686

12. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT9841

13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2185

14. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC AT8474

15. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

16. LANG DALE (6 MEN) VIC BT0246

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: ZZ DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE OF AIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ROAD TEST

(LE) 1. 181915H: OBS 11 VC/NVA, MIXED GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CART. BELTS , RIFLES & 1 60mm MORTAR TUBE & BASE PLATE, MVG NORTH ON TRL, VIC BT033469. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM CLEARED.

2. 190655H: OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, MVG WEST IN PADDIES, VIC BT021483. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TM LOSING SIGHT OF ENEMY.

3. 190645H: OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, CART. BELTS & HELMETS, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC BT023477. CALLED FM, BUT CANCELLED DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

B. HANSWORTH

1. 191030H: OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTIL, 3 PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MVG SE ALONG TRL, VIC AT987396. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

C. SHAVING MUG

1. 190645H: OBS 8 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG WEST VIC AT804507. CALLED FM, AO DIRECTED MISSION, NEG RES OBS DUE TO HAZE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. [redacted]NAVIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ [redacted] OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, NVG WEST IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. ENEMY NVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FH WAS CLEARED.

UNCLASSIFIED
E. LANG DATE

1. 191730H: OBS 35 NVA, RIFLES, PACKS, GRN UTIL, WITH BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE, ~~ENEMY APPEARED TO BE TALLER & LIGHTER SKINNED THAN VIETNAMESE.~~ AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE & DIRECTED FM WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 11 NVA KBA'S (UNIT UNK) TM WILL CONDUCT BDA. VIC BT020455

F. TERRAPIN

1. 191015H: OBS 8 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT AN HOA, VIC AT813433. COUNTER ROCKET FIRED WITH GOOD COV OF TGT.

2. 191115H: MADE CONTACT (POINT) WITH 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, CHI-COM'S & PACKS, NVG SE IN STREAM BED, VIC AT828451 ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS, RES IN 2 VC WIA (UNIT UNK)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQRS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 190830H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT BT015715, BT032649, AT997706 & AT990641, TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 191110H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

ACTION O

INFO PP

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #232-69 200001H TO 202400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

#2627

201539Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 AUG 69

1. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947; IR BT0145)
2. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; IR AT8582)
3. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339; IR AT8537)
4. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8071; IR AT8370)
5. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8045; IR AT825430)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 21 AUG 69

1. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947; IR BT0145)
2. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN)HAVEN (UL AT8384; IR AT8582)
3. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339; IR AT8537)
4. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8589; AT8686; IR AT8886; AT8789)
5. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744; IR AT9940)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3TMS) VIC AT8245
yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT8686
12. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT9840

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2086

14. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC AT8574

15. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

16. LANG DALE (6 MEN) VIC BT0146

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TM

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE) 191900H: OBS 16 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG WEST ON TRL, VIC AT810503. MEG CLEARANCE ON FT.

B. SLATE CREEK

(LE) 1. 192010H: RECEIVED INCOMING RPG'S(8) & MORTAR'S (10 RNDS), SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC ZC202703. RTN FIRE WITH 60mm , M-79 & EE-8. SPOOKY 1-3 ON STATION, WORKED OVER AREA WITH GOOD COV OF TGT.

C. DENVER CITY

1. 200920H: FOUND ONE 250 lb BOMB, VIC AT981409 EXPLOSIVES HAD BEEN REMOVED.

D. LANG DALE

1. 200900H: FOUND SERIES OF NATURAL BOMB SHELTERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES, VIC BT020455. BOMB SHELTERS COULD HOLD APPROX 100 PEOPLE, HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY, & COULD WITH STAND HEAVY ARTY OR AIR STRIKES. SHELTERS CONTAINED NUMEROUS ARTICLES OF CLOTHING AND ONE DOCUMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 200900H: FOUND BODY OF DEAD NVA, FROM AIR STRIKE OF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

191730H [illegible] ENTERED IN GRN UTIL & WAS KILLED FROM NUMEROUS SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, VIC BT020455.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 200815H: DIVENG TH DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT919598, AT924606 AT945706, & AT945700. TH RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AREA AT 201110H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CG FIRST MAR DIV~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

~~AC/S, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG 5 FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO FP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #233-69 210001H TO 212400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) AT 211130H VIC AT8245

2. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) AT 210830H VIC AT8382

3. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 210900H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) AT 210830H VIC AT8382

2. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 210900H VIC AT9946

3. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) AT 211200H VIC AT9840

4. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) AT 211230H [illegible] ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

211520Z HAS BEEN SENT 768

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SENATOR, MAD HATTER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SENATOR

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF SENATOR NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LZ CLOSED FOR REPAIRS, RESCHEDULED FOR LATER DATE.

2. INSERT OF MAD HATTER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DIRECTION OF HIGHER AUTHORITY (CANCELLED).

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 AUG 69

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1259 to ZC1360 to ZC 1658 to ZC1557)

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC2153 to ZC2149 to AT8049 to AT8051 to AT8530)

3. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275 LR AT8573)

4. TERRAPIN (25 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8144463 LR AT830445) (3 TMS)

5. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0347 to 0144 to 0342 to 0545)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 AUG 69

1. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8376 LR AT8674)

2. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8144463 LR AT830445)

3. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8084)

4. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (ZC2071 LR AT8070)

5. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0347 to 0144 to 0342 to 0545)

6. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) (INCLUDES SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT0942

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

zz 11. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2087

12. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) VIC AT8574

13. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

14. LANG DALE (6 MEN) VIC BT0246

15. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 202030H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 7 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT989501. FIRED 50 CAL & MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. TURF CLUB (LE)(1) 202200H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 13 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON ROAD, VIC AT971458. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 202330H OBS LIGHTS, VIC AT995438, SHADOWED TARGET AREA, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 201930H OBS 50 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT810506. CALLED FTI, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG RES OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TURF CLUB (CONT)

(LE)(2) 202030H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 47 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON ROAD, VIC BT004479. CALLED FTI, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 ENEMY KIA'S (UNK UNIT).

D. LANG DALE

(LE)(1) 201845H OBS 27 NVA, 1 WOMEN, GRN & BRN UTILITIES, RIFLES, PACKS, 1 NVA CARRIED PISTOL, MVG "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC BT018454. A.O. ON STATION, ADJUSTED FIXED WING, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 202230H OBS 5 VC/NVA, CARRYING BODIES, MVG "SW" ON TRAIL, VIC BT010453. 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

(3) 210730H ON B.D.A. FOUND BURNED PACKS, AND NATURAL CAVE ALONG-SIDE TRAIL, VIC BT018454. CAVE WAS APPROX 300 FEET LONG, 40-50 FEET WIDE, 6 FEET HIGH, COULD HOLD APPROX 300 PEOPLE. FOUND GRAVE WITH BODY APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD. 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

E. SLATE CREEK

(1) 211045H 3 VC/NVA, SNIPING AT [redacted] POS, VIC ZC205704, APPROX 300 MTRS TO "E" WITH 2 AK-47'S, 1 M-16. RETURNED SMALL ARMS & M-79 FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQTR PLUS 15 MAN MIDDELINE SCTY TM.

GP-4

DX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

IX MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #234-69 220001H TO 222400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OPNO OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) AT 220950H VIC AT8574

2. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 221035H VIC AT8245

3. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 221415H VIC ZC1259

4. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 221430H VIC AT7952

5. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 221545H VIC BI0246

B. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 220935H VIC ZC2087

2. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 220950H VIC AT8574

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

215072

1

2900

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible] (26 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 221035H VIC AT8245

b. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3TMS)(INCLUDES SUMTER BREEZE ROMEO)
AT 221145H VIC ZC2070

5. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT [illegible] VIC ZC2070

6. LANG DALE (6 MEN) AT 221500H VIC BT0246

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 23 AUG 1969

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8663; LR AT8961)

2. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 23 AUG 1969

1. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852;LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 222400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A"(2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMTER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8474

10. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1358

11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

C. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0345

H(*)1. PC INDICATES THIS IN DIR SHP OF OPERATION - PAWNSTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DEC EAST IN [illegible] OF N VS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RUSH ACT

(1E) 1. 211815H: OBS 5 VC MIXED PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG SW ON TRL VIC AT821450, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TH.

B. SHAVING MUG

(2E) 1. 212000H: OBS 125 VC/NVA GRN/WHITE UTIL WITH CAMOUFLAGE, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT810506, CALLED FM, EXCEL COV ~~OF~~ OF TGT WITH FM & F/W. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 220700H: OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT810506. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO SMOKE IN AREA.

C. SPILL WAY

(1E) 1. 212040H: DUFF BAG MSN: OBS 2 VC/NVA, MVG EAST ON TRL VIC AT809501. UTILIZED 50 CAL & 60 mm MORTAR, RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK)

(1E) 2. 212210H: DUFF BAG MSN: OBS 3 VC/NVA, MVG SOUTH ON TRL VIC AT984494. FIRED 50 CAL, UNABLE TO OBS RES VEGETATION AND DARKNESS. DUE TO

D. TURF CLUB

(1E) 1. 212220H: DUFF BAG MSN: OBS 35-50 VC/NVA [illegible] TRL, VIC AT983476. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

E. IANG DAIE

(IE) 1. 211945H: OBS 12 VC/NVA, RIFLES, NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE, SNEAKING IN ROCKS, VIC BT018452. AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE & ADJUSTED F/W WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

F. TERRAPIN

1. 220900H: HEARD ROCKETS FIRED AT AN HOA, VIC AT810416. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES AS GRID ~~IS~~ WAS ON REVERSE SLOPE FROM THIS POS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN. PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. SHAVING MUG: MED-EVAC, 2 NBC, (M) SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, COMPLETED AT 221710H. 50 CAL MG RD EXPLODED ACCIDENTLY.

C. 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN AT 221015H TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT928842, AT926866 & AT928863. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 221200H WITH NEG RES.

CPT
IE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #235-69 230001H TO 232400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 20 THS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 230845H VIC AT8862

2. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 231145H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 231145H VIC AT9850

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

236222

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 AUG 69

1. SANFORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044 LR AT8241)
2. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339 LR AT8537)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 AUG 69

1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8045 LR AT825430)
2. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339 LR AT8537)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8376
10. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1458
11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7951
12. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0245
13. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC AT8245
14. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8662

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 222015H OBS 9 VC/NVA, MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT984494. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE 2D OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 221900H OBS 10 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, GOING INTO HOOTCH, VIC AT816494. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED

C. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 222035H DUFFEL BAG MSG, APPROX 80 VC/NVA, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT999481. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

(LE)(2) 222140H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 18 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT995480. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG MOVEMENT.

D. PAL JOEY

(1) 231140H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, MOVING "SE", VIC ZC131569. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

E. RUSH ACT

(1) 231300H OBS 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES, MOVING "N" ON WELL USED TRAIL, VIC AT819441.

F. ROAD TEST

(LE)(1) 221930H OBS 1 NVA, KHAKIS, RIFLE, OBS TEAM, VIC BT029455. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (.) [illegible]

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQMC PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 230900H: DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND ARE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF 1stBn 5thMar.

GP-4

PM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1st Recon UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

ACTION O
INFO PP

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #236-69 240001H TO 242400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SAINTED (8 MEN) AT 240810H VIC AT8245

2. SENATOR (16 MEN) AT 240950H VIC AT8337 (2 TMS)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) AT 240810H VIC AT8245

2. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 240950H VIC AT8337

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE HAS BEEN SENT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

241508Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 69

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8462 LR AT8760)

2. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176 LR AT8373)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 1969

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8662 LR AT8961)

2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0144 to BT0347 to BT0545 to BT0254?5)

3. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275 LR AT8573)

4. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1360 to ZC1658 to ZC1557 to ZC1259)

3.(C)LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

YY 6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8374

10. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1457

11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

12. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0246

13. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

14. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8661

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (SANITIZED) UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 232025H OBS 6 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG "S", CALLED FM, & FIRED 50 CAL MACHINEGUN, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. VIC AT987492.

B. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 232010H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 150 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC BT000481, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. SPOOKY 1-3 ON STATION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

(LE)(2) 232245H OBS 5 VC/NVA, MVG "[illegible]" ON TRAIL, VIC AT989479, FIRED 50 CAL MACHINEGUN, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 231900H OBS 60 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, 1 MORTAR TUBE, MVG "E", CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 6 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT). VIC AT807499.

(2) 241000H OBS 25 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, DIGGING IN GROUND VIC AT808500. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 DESTROYED HOOTCH . (UNK UNIT)

D. ROAD TEST

(1) 241005H FOUND 1 U.S. GASMASK & ONE SEVERED LEG ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD, VIC BT020455.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

E. SENATOR

(LE)(1) 232130H TOOK SNIPER ROUNDS FROM "N", VIC AT835390. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RES.

F. PAL JOEY

(1) 240900H FOUND ONE 2 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC ZC146583. NOT RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 241015H: DIVING TM DEPART 1stBn 5thMar ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT924606, AT919598, AT945706, AT945700; RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT241210H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~IMMEDIATE~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FWD COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #237-69 250001H TO 252400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G CORA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 250750H VIC AT8661

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 250750H VIC AT8661

2. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 250900H VIC ZC1557

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 250900H VIC BT0246

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. GUNSMOKE

HAS BEEN SENT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

251-022 4208

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. INSERT OF GUNSMOKE & EXTRACT OF LADY'S MAN NOT COMPLETED DUE TO REQUEST FROM LADY'S MAN FOR 1 ADDITIONAL DAY OF PATROLLING TO COMPLETE MISSION.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 AUG 69

1. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8691 to AT9091 to AT9090 TO) AT8890 to AT8886 to AT8686)
2. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176 LR AT8373)
3. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1759 to ZC2062 to ZC2361) to ZC4956)
4. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8185 to AT8084 to AT8250) to AT8361)
5. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2050 LR AT7948)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 AUG 69

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC2153 to AT815530 to AT8051 to AT8049 to ZC2149
2. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275 LR AT8573)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SCANDAHAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
10. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7950

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

11. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8244

12. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8561

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIV SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. FAST DAY

(LE)(1) 241630H FOUND O.P. WITH BUNKERS, 3-4 MONTHS OLD, VIC AT799514.

(2) 251545H HEARD 2 VC/NVA TALKING NEAR TRAIL, VIC AT795505. ATTEMPTED TO OBS, NEG RES.

B. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 241730H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC AT815435. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRE WENT OUT.

(2) 250415H HEARD MOVEMENT "S" OF TMS POS, VIC AT825454. THREW GRENADES & FIRED M-79, MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 241850H OBS 15 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" VIC AT807498. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN & DARKNESS.

D. SPILLWAY

(LE)(1) 242012H OBS 4 VC/NVA, MVG "S" ON TRAIL, VIC AT983495. FIRED 50 CAL & 60mm MORTAR, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION & DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 242000H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS APPROX 200 VC/NVA, HEAVY PACKS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT982472, AT989479, AT997481, BT001476, BT004476, CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 27 ENEMY KIA'S (UNK UNIT)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQRS PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

GP -4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PRO

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #238-69 260000H TO 262400H AUG 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON IMS THERE ARE 20 THIS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RAZOR DILL (7 MEN) AT 261015H VIC AT8084

2. GUNSHOKE (7 MEN) AT 261030H VIC AT8273

3. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) AT 261120H VIC ZC2064

4. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 261350H VIC AT7950

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) AT 261030H VIC AT8273

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 261350H VIC AT7950

261624Z

#4377

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C. INSERT NOT COMPLETED

PICKWICK PAPER

D. EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF PICKWICK PAPER CANCELLED ~~DUE TO REQUEST~~ FOR TACTICAL REASONS. ~~OF CG 1ST MARDIV~~

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 27 AUG 69

1. OFF SPRING (7 MEN)HAVEN(UL AT8262; LR AT8560)

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2068; LR AT8166)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 27 AUG 69

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8462; LR AT8760)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "K" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SENATOR (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

5. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

6. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

7. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8273

10. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) VIC ZC1960

11. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC AT7950

12. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8083

13. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8043

14. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8461

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: yy DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVIAL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE) 1. 251815H: OBS 8 NVA GRN UTIL, PACKS RIFLES & 1 HELMET MVG NORTH ON TRL VIC AT821540. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. FAST DAY

1. 260630H: OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S & GRN UTIL, 2 RIFLES 1 PACK, MVG NW ON TRL VIC AT798502. FIRED M-79, WITH NEG RES.

C. SPILL WAY

(LE) 1. 252015H: SQUAD AMBUSH FIRED ON 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG NORTH ON TRL VIC AT984495. RES IN 6 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) TM CAPTURED (1) 9mm & (1) 45 CAL PISTOL, (1) K-63 RADIO AND DOCUMENTS, CAPTURED EQUIPMENT & DOCUMENTS TAKEN TO G-2.

D. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 251950H: DUFT BAG MSG, OBS 80 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT983472. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS, MVG CEASED.

E. RICE KRISPIES

1. 261500H: FOUND 5 BUNKERS (6'x4'x2') & 2 HOOTCHES (8'x6'x4') BY TRL 2' WIDE, VIC ZC205618. TRL NW TO SE NOT RECENTLY USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQDN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. 260840H: 1 DIVLNG TM DRPT FIRST RECON IN AREA TO CONDUCT A LRG SCTY CHECK AT VIC BT015715, BT032649, AT997706 & AT990641. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON IN AREA AT 261215H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AS/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #239-69 270001H TO 272400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OPAO OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 20 TM OPER AT 12LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV FAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTION COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

OFF SPRING & RUDDER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PANAMA HAT

HAS BEEN SENT

271602

7451

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS & EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ARMED ESCORT AIRCRAFT. THIS IS SCHEDULED FOR 28 AUG 69.

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 28 AUG 69

1. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8262; LR AT8560)

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2068; LR AT8166)

3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044; LR AT8241)

4. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD: AT805625; AT825645; AT8463; & AT8261)

5. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)

6. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT856912; ALONG DIV BORDER TO AT900912; AT9090; AT8590)

7. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORDS BT0147; BT025470; BT010455)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 28 AUG 69

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8462; LR AT8760)

2. SANFORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044; AT8241)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "W" (2 MEN)(HR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(HR) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8461

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8144

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]OR BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT8182

[redacted] (8 MEN) VIC [redacted] ZC2149

13. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) VIC ZC2060

14. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8174

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVIAL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. SANFORD

(LE) 1. 261745H: OBS 18 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT793446. CALLED FM, CANCELLED MSN DUE TO DARKNESS & ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE MSN CLEARED.

B. SPILLWAY

(LE) 1. 262025H: AMBUSH, RECEIVED & RETURNED FIRE ON 5 VC BLK PJ'S, CONICAL HATS, RIFLES, MVG NORTH, VIC AT982502. RES IN (1) VC KIA (UNIT UNK) & CAPTURED (1) M-1 RIFLE. MED USMC CAS.

(LE) 2. 262240H: OBS 6 VC/NVA, 2 PACKS, VIC BT000510. TM FIRED 60mm MORTAR & 50 CAL MG, MVG CEASED.

C. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 262150H: ~~OBS~~ DETECTED 6 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL, VIC AT993401 FIRED 60mm MORTAR WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS (DUFF DAG MSG)

2. 270030H: DUFF DAG MSG, OBS 5 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL VIC AT987476. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT RESULTING 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DETECTED UNCLASSIFIED

3. 270315H: ~~OBS~~ 12 VC/NVA MVG WEST ON TRL VIC AT984476 CALLED FM, ~~GOOD~~ SOUGHT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. TERRAPIN

DETECTED

(LE) 1. 262315H: ~~OBS~~ 1 VC/NVA PROBING PERIMETER, VIC AT825454 FIRED SMALL ARMS, MVG RES OBS DUE TO DARKNESS

E. SHAVING MUG

1. 270800H: OBS 10-15 VC/NVA, MIXED GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S PACKS, RIFLES, MILLING ABOUT, VIC ZC205576. CALLED FM, RES (1) VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

F. CLAY PIPE

1. 270700H: FOUND TRL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE, VIC AT790503. USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.

G. TURF CLUB (CONT)

(LE) 1. 261940H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 100 VC/NVA, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT983473. WHEN ENEMY REACHED AT985476, SPLIT INTO SMALL GROUPS MVG NORTH, CALLED FM, ENEMY MVG ~~OUT OF SIGHT~~ RAPIDLY CLEARED AREA BEFORE BATTERY FIRED; GAVE END OF MSN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQDN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 270300H: DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN IN SUP OF 5TH MAR, VIC AT807520, TM RETURNED TO FIRST RECON BN AT 271700H., WITH NEG RES.

C. (LE) PLANNED EXTRACT OF 28 AUG 69 INCLUDES CLAYPIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2050; LR AT7948); REQUEST FOR EARLY EXTRACT CAME FROM 5TH MAR. AND PLANNED FLIP WITH QUIZ MASTER HAVEN (UL ZC1949; LR ZC2146) CANCELLED DUE TO REQUEST OF 5TH MAR.

D. PLANNED INSERT OF PICKNICK PAPER HAVEN (UL ZC175600; LR ZC2158) FROM 29 AUG TO 01 SEPT 69 WAS DENIED CLEARANCE BY 5TH SPGA.

E. (LE) 262100H: 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE & 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQDN.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

~~IMMEDIATE~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE
ACTION O
INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #240-69 280001H TO 282400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) AT 280930H VIC AT8990

2. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 280945H VIC AT8287

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 281000H VIC ZC2066

4. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) AT 281010H VIC AT8363

5. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) AT 281030H VIC AT0461

6. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) AT 281230H VIC BT0146

7. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 281245H VIC [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2717002 1 #4664

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 281930H VIC AT8461

2. SANFORD (8 MEN) AT 281250H VIC AT8144

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 281310H VIC ZC2066

4. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 281400H VIC ZC2149

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 AUG 69

1. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8680)

2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT9846 to BT0046 to BT0044) to AT9943 to AT9843)

3. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT797520 to) AT805527)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 AUG 69

1. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1759 to ZC2062 to ZC2161) to ZC1958)

2. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8185 to AT8381 to AT8361 to AT8241

3. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176 LR AT8373)

4. SHAVING MUG (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT797520 to) AT805527)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

yy 6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9[illegible]

9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8791

10. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8088

11. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8363

12. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT8361

13. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) VIC BT0147

14. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8141

15. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT8181

16. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) VIC ZC1958

17. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8174

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SANFORD

(LE)(1) 271835H OBS 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MVG "W" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT793448. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 271845H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 80-90 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT983473. CALLED FM, HOSTAGE TAPE ON STATION, ~~UNABLE TO ADJUST FIXED WING DUE TO CLEARANCES.~~ TOT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. (1) (CONT)

ARTILLERY UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO NEG. CLEARANCE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(LE)(2) DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 12 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT9[illegible]. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION, COULD NOT OBS COMPLETE RES DUE TO DARKNESS. (272141H

(3) 280005H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 25 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT982482. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN & DARKNESS.

C. SPILLWAY

(LE)(1) 272215H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 6 VC/NVA, MILLING AROUND IN PADDIES, VIC BT012515. FIRED 50 CAL WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. SALUTATION

(1) 261230H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACK, RIFLE, MVG "E", VIC AT815873. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

E. DEER LODGE

(1) 281015H FOUND 4 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RECENTLY USED, RUNNING "NE" TO "S", VIC AT830634.

(2) 281030H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CART BELT, CANTEEN, RIFLE, WALKING "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC AT830634. RES 1 NVA (WIA), (UNK UNIT). EN HIT, FELL, AND CRAWLED OFF TRAIL. TM REMAINED CONCEALED.

D. SALUTATION (CONT)

(2) 281000H FOUND 3 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT814877. TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (C)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY, 2 SQUADS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQ'S PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. EXTRACT OF RUDDER WAS COMPLETED PREMATURLY DUE TO LACK OF COMM WITH TEAM.

C. 281945H TURF CLUB: SIGHTED 50-60 VC/NVA, MVG "E", VIC AT979467. FAC LOCATED WITH TM DIRECTED TPQ10 ACFT. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET COVERING 1200 METERS. COULD ONLY OBS 12 ENEMY LEAVING TARGET AREA. BDA TO FOLLOW.

GP-4

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMPHIBIAN DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CG G FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED BY
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR G2C (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #241-69 290001H TO 292400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON THS THERE ARE 22 THS OPER AT 3RD MAR DIV AND FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1C GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) AT 290815H VIC AT8181

2. SHAVING MUG (2½ MEN)(3 TMS) AT 290900H VIC AT7952

3. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 291115H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BLADE (7 MEN) AT 290815H VIC AT8180

2. SHAVING MUG (2½ MEN)(3 TMS) AT 290900H VIC AT7952

3. GUNSMOKE (6 MEN) AT 290955H VIC AT8175

4. NINE KRISPIES (6 MEN) AT 291057H VIC AT9946

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2453Ø2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 AUG 69

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1680 LR BH1978)

2. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 AUG 69

NONE

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8691

10. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8189

11. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) VIC AT8280

12. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8362

13. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT8260

14. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) VIC BT0147

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

15. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8041

16. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9946

NOTE: yy DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. NICHOLAS ISLAND

(LE)1. 281845H - 281930H: OBS 112 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, & RIFLES, MVG NE ON TRL VIC BT030470. DUE TO COMM PROBLEMS, NEG FM CALLED & ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT. ENEMY WAS OBS IN GROUPS FOR APPROX 6 MIN AT A TIME.

B. TURF CLUB

(LE)1. 282335H: DUFF BAG MSG, 10 VC/NVA, MVG WEST, VIC AT982471. TPQ 10 USED ON TARGET. EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 290020H: DUFF BAG MSG, 10 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL, VIC AT991479. USED TPQ 10, UNABLE TO OBS RES.

3. 290100H: DUFF BAG MSG, 25 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL VIC BT005485. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. DEER LODGE

1. 291120H: HEARD 3-4 VOICES ON TRL, VIC AT835631. TRL RUNS NE TO SW.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

D. NIGHT COVER

1. 291330H: HEAVY FIRE AND OBS SMOKE RISING AMONG TREES VIC AT868900.

E. SPILLWAY

(1E) 1. 282115H: AMBUSH OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTIL, RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL VIC AT979504. RES IN (1) NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 2 RIFLES CAPTURED (AK-47'S), (1) M-2 & BLASTING CAPS.

2. 290615H - 291600H: TM CONDUCTED BDA, VIC AT9847 & AT9848. TPQ TO COMPLETELY COV TGT AREA. SCATTERED RICE, (2) PACKS CONTAINING CLOTHING (NO DOCUMENTS), FEW BLOOD TRAILS, NEG DRAG MARKS. AT VIC AT991483, 2 NVA, KHAKIS, WERE FLUSHED FROM HIDING HOLES BY CS GAS, RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) & 1 NVA POW. POW TAKEN TO III MAF POW COLLECTION POINT. PRISONER IDENTIFIED AS MEMBER D-3 NVA RN.

F. NICHOLAS ISLAND (CONT)

2. 291840H: OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, SMALL ARMS, (1) LIGHT MG, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC BT030472. CALLED FTI, NEG CLEAR DUE TO SAW-PLANE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 290730H: DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT SCTY BRG CHECKS, VIC AT928842, AT926866 & AT928863. TM RETURNED TO FIRST RECON BN AT 291215H, WITH NEG RES.

C. SPILLWAY: 1 EMERG MED-EVAC, COMPLETED AT 291550H:

1. WHILE CONDUCTING BDA, TM FROM SPILLWAY RECEIVED TWO (2) INCOMING ROUNDS POSS 105mm , AT VIC AT991483. RES 1 USMC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL

SP-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
ACofS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CG III MAF FOR CCG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #242-69 300001H TO 302400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MAD HATTER, & QUIZ MASTER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

30/15/5Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

A. MISSION INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERTION MAD HATTER & QUIZ MASTER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING DIVERTED TO PRIORITY MISSION. MAD HATTER & QUIZ MASTER RESCHEDULED FOR 31 AUG 69.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 AUG 69

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1680 LR ZC1978)

2. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)

3. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2143 LR AT8141)

4. TURF CLUB (20 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT991473 LR BT009458)

5. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0147 to BT025470 to BT0145)

6. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8061 LR AT8359)

C. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 AUG 69

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044 LR AT8241)

2. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT991473 LR BT009458)

3. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0147 to BT025470 to BT010455)

4. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8262 LR AT8560)

5. DEERLODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT825645 to AT8463 to AT8261 to AT805625)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8691

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] (6 MEN) VIC AT8187

11. BARKEEP (6 MEN) VIC AT8379

12. DEERLODGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8362

13. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT8360

14. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8141

15. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9945

16. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) VIC BT0247

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SALUTATION

(LE)(1) 291940H OBS 6 LIGHTS MVG "S", VIC AT818885, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 301000H FOUND TRAIL 1-2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "NW" TO "SE", VIC AT813892, NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. DEERLODGE

(1) 301100H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, CART BELT, RIFLES (AK-47'S), MVG "N", VIC AT833623. RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). (1) AK-47, PACK CONTAINING FOOD, AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM. 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCES ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (OPSEC)

300815H: DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC, AT924506, AT925706, AT925533, AT919598, AT914587, AT914578, AT945700; RETURNED AT 301[illegible] NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMC DIV
CG FIRST MAW
CG AMPHIBICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG USCF MAC
SEVENTH MAR
SEVENTY-SIXTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
FIFTH ONE SIX
CO 6 FOOTH SIGNA

UNCLASSIFIED

MATTER
FIRST RECON IN
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE
ACTION O
INFO PP
CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 AOG)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #243-69 310001H TO 312400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 15LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1C COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN)AT 310830H VIC XD1778

2. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) AT 311105H VIC AT7952

3. TURF CLUB (20 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 310920H VIC AT9946

4. MAD SHAW (7 MEN) AT 310950H VIC AT8[illegible]

5. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 311000H VIC AT8141

6. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 311015H VIC BT0247

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS 31	DC/S 02	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT. 5	AIR 67	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	H&S COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MED	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(U)

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN)

1. SHEEP LODGE (7 MEN) AT 311010H VIC AT8362

2. JURY CLUB (7 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 310920H VIC AT9946

3. OFF [illegible] AT 310950H VIC AT8360

4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT [illegible]0H VIC AT8141

5. NICHOLAS ISLAND (7 MEN) AT 311015H VIC BT0247

UNCLASSIFIED

G. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

H. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

I. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

J. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 Sept 69

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT850825 LR AT8780)

2. POINT BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744 LR AT9943)

3. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT829836 LR AT8468l8)

K. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 Sept 69

1. [illegible]DGE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8480)

2. SADDEN LEG (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT9846 to AT0046 to BT0044 to AT9943 to AT9843)

3. SCANDINAVIA (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT829836 LR AT8468l8)

4. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT850912 to DIV. BOUNDARY LINE) (to AT9[illegible] to AT8[illegible] to AT8[illegible])

5. SALVATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8090 LR AT8387)

L. (U) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (HR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (HR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. COVERING OPS (2 COBIES)(3 TMS) VIC AT[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. D.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (DOWN)

[redacted] (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

Y 4. SPEEDWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

5. TURF CLUB (27 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9945

6. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

7. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC [redacted]

8. SANITATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8287

9. BANKER (6 MEN) VIC AT6580

10. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9844

11. MSR BATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1770

12. GUN MASTER (8 MEN) VIC AT7952

13. MSR SEAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8160

14. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC AT6044

15. ALL KING (8 MEN) VIC BT0247

NOTE: Y DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. TURF CLUB

(1)(1) 302140H [redacted] BAG MSG. OBS 35 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT9824/0. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RUS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(1)(2) DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 12 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT997480, [redacted] UTILIZED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG RES OBS, MOVEMENT CEASED. (302145H)

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (CONT)

(3) 300280H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 21 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT972807. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO NVT CLASS

UNCLASSIFIED

B. NICHOLAS ISLAND

(1F)(1) 301900H THICK/TED AMBUSH ON 20 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC BT0214?A RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). BODIES NOT ACCESSIBLE DUE TO TERRAIN. A.C. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. MAD GATHER

(1) 210930H FOUND (2) 4'x4'x6' LOG BUNKERS, NEWLY BUILT & RECENTLY USED, VIC 1827?782.

D. SHOOTING WAR

(1F)(1) 301930H OBS 25 VC/NVA, WALKING ABOUT TREELINE, VIC AT882?61. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION & DARKNESS.

(1F)(2) 301940H OBS 20 VC/NVA, IN PADDIES, VIC AT835535. BEFORE FM CALLED, MSTR MOVED "NE" OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 311300H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, SHOVEL, DIGGING ALONG STREAM BED, VIC AT881?05. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG RES OBS DUE TO VEGETATION & TERRAIN.

(4) 311?45H OBS APPROX 120 VC/NVA, MIXED BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, SOME WHT BUNDLES, RIFLES, 70 VC/NVA OBS IN VILLE, VIC AT8?1?2?. 50 VC/NVA WERE OBS MVG "W" INTO SAME VILLE. CALLED FM, HOSTAGE EAGLE ON STATION, ADJUSTED FM, WITH E[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	OF [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.								

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (S) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQEN PLUS 15 MAM RIUCEJIOR SCTY TM.

B. [illegible] TERRAPIN, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC) (BITTEN BY CENTIPEDE).

C. [illegible] SHAVING MUG, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC) (SERIOUS CASE OF INFECTION).

D. PERSONNEL ON HAND:

USMC OFFICERS	(30)
USMC ENLISTED	(704)
USN OFFICERS	(2)
USN ENLISTED	(54)

GP 4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
C.I.	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY E
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DCM/jjs
3480
25 Aug 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Ref: DivO 3480.1A

1. Name of Identity and/or Type of Operation.

Company Reconnaissance of Sherwood Forest Area to locate elements of the 31st NVA Regt.

2. Dates of Operation - 041600H Aug 1969 to 081200H Aug 1969.

3. Location - Quang Nam Province

4. Control or Command Headquarters - 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

5. Reporting Officer - Capt. D. C. MACCASKILL, USMC

6. Task Organization:

a. Two Platoons from Company "E"
b. One Platoon from Company "C"
c. Co. Headquarters from Company "E"

7. Supporting Forces. MAG-16, (VMO-2, HMM 364, 263) MAG-11. All 1st MAW units participated in strikes on enemy forces, Medevac of WIA's, NBC's and extract of entire Company.

8. Intelligence - Major elements of the 31st NVA Regt. strongly suspected to be in the Sherwood Forest Area of the AO. Arclight raids were run on Sherwood Forest the 2nd, 3rd of August 1969 in hopes of catching the 31st Regt.

9. Mission - To conduct extensive ground reconnaissance of the Sherwood Forest to locate the 31st NVA Regt.

10. Concept of Operation - On D-Day at 1600 Company "E" 1stReconBn (Rein) was trucked to the insertion point (884724) to begin extensive ground reconnaissance of the Sherwood Forest Area for a period of 4 days.

1st Platoon - Assigned Northern Area of Sherwood Forest.
2nd Platoon - Assigned Western Area of Sherwood Forest.
3rd Platoon - Assigned Southern Area of Sherwood Forest.
CO. Headquarters - Established CP which was moved daily to maintain command and control.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11. Execution -

On 031600H, the 1st Platoon was detached from Company Headquarters and moved WNW into its assigned haven to conduct ground reconnaissance. During the entire four days the 1st Platoon had negative contacts and sightings and no evidence of recent enemy presence. The Platoon was extracted from 845720 at 081050H and returned to LZ 401. Company HQ and 2nd Platoon moved NW and then West into their assigned Haven. Co HQ established in the vicenity of 854721 and moved daily. Command and communication was adequately maintained at all times. The 2nd Platoon crossed the Song Thuy Loan River at 844723 and turned south into their haven. During the period of the operation 2ndPlatoon utilized three teams and had a contact in the 8570 grid on 7 August which resulted in one NVA/VC probable KIA. His AK-47 was captured and a large blood trail found. No other contacts and sightings were made but evidence of recent enemy activity on the east west trails was observed. Large areas of the 2nd Platoons haven had been hit by the Arclight raids but no enemy losses due to these raids could be ascertained. The platoon was extracted from 850695 at 081035H. The 3rd Platoon was released from Co HQ at 041800H and proceeded to move into its haven. On 061030H a team from the 3rd Plt. made contact in the 8670 grid and in a running fire fight killed two NVA/VC and wounded two others capturing their weapons and equipment. The following morning another contact was made in the same area resulting in another NVA/VC KIA. The platoon then proceeded to move east and during the move a Marine detonated a surprise firing device wounding two (2) Marines. As the Platoon Cmdr. reorganized his platoon to carry the wounded and provide security a second S.F.D. was detonated wounding four (4) more Marines. Between 1400 and 1630 the platoon moved to an LZ in order to Medevac its WIA's under intermittant contact. During this time they were supported by fixed wing aircraft from MAG-16. The med-evac was finally completed at 1630H in the vicinity of 877703. The platoon immediately moved westward and set up a night defensive position at 875703 and registered on call fires. The night passed quietly with no contact or sightings. At 0630 on 8 August the platoon moved to an LZ at 875705 and at 1000 was extracted without taking fire and returned to LZ 401.

12. Results - During the 4 days that the Company was envolved in the extensive ground reconnaissance for the 31st NVA Regt. the following results were achieved.

a. 5 NVA/VC confirmed KIA
b. 2 NVA/VC WIA (confirmed)
c. 4 AK-47's plus chicom grenades, and equipment captured
d. An assessment of the Arclight missions was reported
e. No sign of large enemy units was encountered
f. 7 USMC WIA's were incurred (5 immediately returned to duty.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. Administrative Matters - Due to the suddeness of the Frag Order (2230 3 August to be executed by 1600 4 August) a composite company had to be formed and the hoped for helicopters insertion could not be arranged due to a shortage of aircraft. Water was a major problem until the Song Thuy Loan was reached by all platoons. Airwing support was outstanding after the operation was on the ground.

14. Commander Analysis - If possible an additional days planning and a helicopter insertion to a control point within the haven would have allowed an immediate fanning out of platoons and then teams allowing quicker coverage of the area. This also would have greatly reduced the number of heat casualties caused by moving through the scrub brush, waterless terrain east of the Song Thuy Loan. Lts. and SNCO's who had never had a chance to lead their entire platoons in the field, and teams leaders unused to operating with other teams, due to the nature of reconnaissance operations in RVN found difficulty in control of their units which was overcome only by a high degree of leadership.

15. Recommendations.

a. In future Reconnaissance Company Operations all teams be drawn from the same company.

b. That each platoon be limited to three (3) six (6) man teams and four (4) man platoon headquarters.

c. That Co. HQ contain an executive officer to reduce the communications burden on the CO and also be available to assume command in case the CO becomes incapacitated.

d. That a Reconnaissance Co. not be employed as a Company in mass but as separate platoons (further broken down into teams) controlled by a Company HQ.

D. C. MacCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL

DECLASSIFIED